

2026

Accommodations Tax Funds Request Application

Organization Name: The Heritage Library Foundation

Project/Event Name: ATAX Application Heritage Library

Executive Summary

An ATAX Effectiveness Measurement form has been attached to this application.

The Heritage Library Foundation is requesting a total of \$140,000 in funding for 2026. The Library is in the process of implementing its 5-year strategic plan and developing a long-range plan for the improvement and preservation of the historic sites that we own. 2026 is the year when all marketing and program will be branded to encourage all in our reach to not just come to our event or program but to come South Carolina, come to Hilton Head Island and come to The Heritage Library. We are currently developing a branded "tag line" for rack cards, ads, posters, TV, website, social media and more that encourages visitation. It will be a focus for all marketing in 2026. We will get the word out about the richness of our history and culture and why that makes a visit to Hilton Head Island even more appealing.

There are 3 additional projects currently in development with production planned for 2026 if funding is received: 1. Revised and updated historic sites brochure. Additional and updated information is being added to the previous brochure including maps and artwork. This is one of our most popular print pieces and improvements will support not just the Library but our partner organizations as well.; 2. In late 2024 and early 2025 we had success with providing history scavenger hunt materials to family reunions and corporate groups. We are currently developing a more formal end product that small and large groups can use to create their own tours and contests around local historic and cultural sites. This product can be used for a fun family outing or a corporate team building adventure. Again, it will be of benefit to a number of our partner organizations. 3. Building on the oral histories project to include video and updated stories. We believe that this project will help in bring in visitors looking for a history experience.

Every state has an organization that is ready to help market programs, projects and events around the 250th anniversary of the American Revolution. Every county in SC has an organization that is helping to not only get the word out but they also support funding applications to the state for programs, projects and events. We are partnering with local groups including the public library, Sea Pines Company, Hilton Head Symphony, Gullah Kinfolk Traveling Theater, local schools, Coastal Discovery Museum and more to build program around the anniversary and use it to promote tourism to the Island. State grants require local match and we hope to secure ATAX for match that will make our ATAX go farther as we celebrate 250 years a nation. SCDOT has put up road signs throughout the state identifying American Revolution historic sites and Zion Cemetery is one of those sites. The four signs directing visitors to Zion Cemetery were paid for by SCDOT. We will build on these partnerships to promote cultural tourism to our area.

We are and have been successful year over year in growing our visitor numbers and we expect to continue that growth including a target growth rate of 6-8%. We work with corporate groups visiting the Island to present history programs and historic site tours. In addition, we worked with 28 family reunion groups to provide family history lectures, research and event collaborations. These groups stayed on Hilton Head, went out to eat on Hilton Head and shopped on Hilton Head.

The Library regularly collaborates with partners and partner organizations with a collective focus on the history and culture of our Island. For example, the Library was a participating nonprofit at the Juneteenth celebration, Gullah Festival, Crescendo kick off, Fish & Grits, and more - all providing an opportunity to talk to hundreds of folks about what the Library does. It also provided an opportunity to meet with other non-profits, local artists and vendors and discuss how we might work together on projects moving forward. We have also collaborated with travel bloggers, film producers, travel writers, the Chamber of Commerce, vacation rental companies and more. These collaborations increase our reach and help to drive tourists to the Island.

The Library displays rack cards and brochures for not less than 20 different organizations. We post notices and posters for events and programs for our partners. Zion Cemetery was added to the South Carolina Liberty Trail in 2022 and the Library is listed on the state's website for the 250th anniversary of the American Revolution (<https://www.southcarolina250.com/genealogy/>). The Library is proud to be a part of the Town's Poetry Trail. We include partner information in our email blasts and newsletters. We invite directors from other organizations to join our board meetings and provide a quick update so our board is regularly informed on what is happening in the history and culture community. This also creates greater understanding of shared goals and demonstrates how we all work together when missions align.

We take advantage of programs that help us share what we do. The Chamber's regular publications are just one way that many of our guests find out about the Library. We hear from folks regularly that they learned about us from the Chamber. Coastal Discovery Museum sells our books, provides information on our sites and programs and more. SCPRT regularly provides us avenues to distribute collateral and that means that our printed materials are available at the 9 Welcome Centers throughout SC. We also provide collateral to Georgia Welcome Centers and Savannah Airport. Collateral is distributed to local hotels, vacation rental companies and time share groups. "Our Storied Island" videos were featured at local hotels – step into the elevator and learn something about Hilton Head's history or visit the concierge and get connected to our programs and sites.

The Library is regularly welcomed onto other historic sites for programs, video production and events. We might not have a formal "historic district" on the Island but we have a strong network that is always working together to promote the "history trail" that runs throughout the Island. We support the Town's efforts in creating a cultural district that will add to our ability to drive cultural tourism in our community.

The Library works with other ancestry research centers throughout the country. We work with families planning family reunions in order to provide family history research. We host group family research days throughout the year.

Overall, the Heritage Library Foundation is guided by our strong belief that cultural heritage tourism is an asset to our community and that visitors to the Lowcountry are drawn here because we offer so much and we do it in a unique and wonderful way. We connect history, culture, the arts and the environment and tell the stories that make us who we are. We work to touch as many visitors and potential visitors that we can and then we reach even further by working with partners. We collaborate in small ways, big ways and everything in between. We are growing because we work with others to collaborate, communicate, cooperate and coordinate. Showcasing history and culture drives tourism and contributes to the Island and state economy.

2026

Accommodations Tax Funds Request Application

Date Received: 09/03/2025

Time Received: 04:23 PM

By: Online Submittal

Applications will not be accepted if submitted after 4 pm on September 5, 2025

A. SUMMARY OF GRANT REQUEST:

ORGANIZATION NAME: The Heritage Library Foundation

Project/Event Name: ATAX Application Heritage Library

Contact Name: Barbara Catenaci

Title: Executive Director

Address: 2 Corpus Christi, Suite 100, PO Box 5950, Hilton Head Island, SC 29938

Email Address: director@heritagelib.org

Contact Phone: 843-686-6560

Event Date(s): Throughout the year

Event Location(s): Various Locations

Total Budget: \$312,500.00

Grant Requested: \$140,000.00

Provide a brief summary on the intended use of the grant and how the money would be used. (100 words or less)

Total request - \$140,000 broken down as follows: \$20,000 for preservation and improvements at two historic sites that showcase the Island's history and improve access and accessibility to the sites while supporting programs and signage targeting tourist participation. \$120,000 for marketing of programs, tours, sites, library services, events, partner events, classes and programs utilizing marketing resources including website, social media, video production, postcards, QR codes, photography, trade show registration, Eventbrite (event posting), rack cards, brochures, radio and TV. This marketing funding is utilized to promote the Island as a premiere destination featuring a rich history and culture.

How does the organization/project/event either drive tourism to Hilton Head Island or enhance the visitor experience on Hilton Head Island? How is this impact being measured? (100 words or less)

Drivers: Marketing is our driver - it gets the word out on what HHI has to offer. General and target specific print advertising, social media, radio, TV, website, Eventbrite listings (national exposure), rack card distribution (3 state exposure), cooperative advertising, videos, and email. **Enhancers:** What we market is our enhancer - historic sites and tours, classes, library programs, history and ancestry classes, events, and partner event participation. **Measurements:** the

numbers we can capture are our measurements - class, program, and event registration and participation, QR code analytics, library visitor counts, tour numbers, people counters, Google analytics, and social media.

A. Total Number of Physical Tourists Served: 12,328

A Tourist is considered a non-resident, traveling more than 50 miles to the Town of Hilton Head Island.

B. Total Number of Physical Visitors Served: 2,998

A Visitor is considered a non-resident, who travels 50 miles or less to visit the Town of Hilton Head Island.

C. Total Number of Physical Residents Served: 3,784

A Resident is considered any person who claims their property address within the limits of the Town of Hilton Head Island as their primary residence.

D. Total Number of Physical Patrons Served (A+B+C=D): 19,110

How was the Number of visitors documented? (250 words or less)

The numbers provided above are full year ending June 30, 2025. We utilize the following sources for documenting our numbers: zip codes for tour, class and event participants at registration, QR code analytics, zip code registration for library visits, tour site people counters, reports from tour companies, and partner documentation at collaborative events and programs. When examining people counter numbers we take the total number of people counted and cut that in half (counters count each person coming and going), subtract the number of registered visitors (tickets and QR codes) to the site, and that is the number visiting each site. QR codes provide additional information and we are working on adding additional ways that visitors can provide us with information so we can learn more about our visitors. This year we partnered with 2 visitor centers for Carolina Day events and could document 500 participants, 99% were guests to the area and 76% spent at least 1 night on HHI.

Registrations and QR codes are our best source of information when looking at numbers but tell a limited story. A QR code scan might represent one person in a party of four. A registration might be made by a local resident but that resident might be bringing three additional people from out of town which means we cannot distinguish between resident, visitor and tourist. Docents, instructors, presenters and volunteers will ask our guests where they are from, but those counts are a more informal way of what we can gather. We know that we see more tourists than we can document, but have to use the tools that are available to us.

In addition to programming with in person participation, we also conduct limited on-line programming. We had an additional 370 on-line program participants. Those visitors came from 24 states and 2 foreign countries. We also look at website, social media clicks, tags and posts and video views to gain insight into virtual visitors but no virtual visitors are counted as physical visitors. Our Storied Island videos have received more than 700,000 views through the website, YouTube and social media. Total virtual visitors in the past year came from 49 states and more than 4 foreign countries. We cannot connect that virtual visitor to the physical visitor yet, but we can measure how far our reach is.

Each year, we dig a little deeper and learn a little more about who our audience is and work to continually connect with that visitor, connect them with our partners to broaden their view of what there is to do on HHI, and encourage visits to our island.

B. DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS:

1. For state reporting purposes, give a brief description of the organization. *(250 words or less)*

The Heritage Library, a nonprofit 501 (c)(3) ancestry and local history library and research center, maintaining 6,000 books, 100's of periodicals, vertical files, CDs, DVDs, microfilm, local research and exhibits. We present programming focused on ancestry research and local history. The organization is governed by a Board of Directors, daily operations are the responsibility of the Executive Director, and we rely on a team of more than 50 volunteers to make it all work. Our partners include, USCB, OLLI, Heritage Classic Foundation, Hilton Head Lifelong Learning, Beaufort County Schools, Clemson University, Morris Center, HH Christian Academy, Coastal Discovery Museum, Historic Mitchelville Freedom Park, HH Land Trust, Chamber of Commerce, Island Rec Center, Gullah Museum, American Ancestors, SC250, SCPRT, and more. We own, maintain and market two sites that are listed on the National Register of Historic Places used for tours, events and educational purposes. We are a facility on the Underground Railroad Network to Freedom, were named to the SC Liberty Trail, a partner in the Gullah Geechee Cultural Heritage Corridor, affiliate library of the Family Search Library, and member of the HHI Arts Council. This year began a major push toward celebrating the 250th Anniversary of the American Revolution. We are a part of a growing network of partners supporting this national celebration including America 250 and NPS. We are Hilton Head Island's center for family and local history and we promote our island and its rich culture and history to a national audience.

2. Describe in detail how the requested grant funding would be used? *(250 words or less)*

Site Preservation & Improvement: \$20,000. Our historic sites must be preserved in order to provide places and programs that tell our history to visitors from all over. Funding supports preservation efforts and improvements at our sites. This funding request supports work that safeguards the sites on our Island and enhances the visitor experience. Support for Zion Cemetary and Ft Mitchel also comes from the Library's operating account, tours, program, events, and additional grants and donations as shown in the budget. We cannot protect these sites and attract more visitors without ATAX support.

General Promotion: \$120,000: The Library markets HHI as a destination whose history and culture will enhance the visitor experience. We tell the Island's story

through interpretive signs at historic sites, print collateral distributed throughout 3 states, TV and radio advertising, social media messaging and advertising, print advertising, website, email blasts, trade shows, events and partner events. We produce and distribute video stories focused on local history. We partner with other private and public libraries to promote local history, family history and HHI. We are partnering with American Ancestors and CLIR (\$38,000 grant) on an oral histories project that will tell our local story and reach a national audience. Two additional projects - historic sites brochure and history scavenger hunt packages will be developed and produced. All our programming is designed to bring local and family history to life and promote HHI as a destination rich in history and culture.

3. What impact would partial funding have on the activities, if full funding were not received? What would the organization change to account for partial funding? (100 words or less)

A cut to funding means cuts to programming, marketing and site preservation and improvements. We are making this request based on need. The the cost of everything is rising and that includes the costs associated with marketing and site improvements. We are faced with significant increases in ticketing fees, print costs, labor and materials at sites, advertising costs and more. If funding is reduced, then we have to re-examine all aspects of marketing, programming and site preservation and cut efforts to reach out to guests while also cutting what we can offer guests. We will be forced to do less.

4. What is expected economic impact and benefit to the Island's tourism? (100 words or less)

We experience consistent growth in visitor and tourist numbers year over year at a rate of 5-8%. The Library served 15,326 tourists and visitors between July 2024 and June 2025 documented through ticket sales, event registrations, QR codes, people counters, surveys and more. We utilize our partner relationships to add marketing impact and grow our marketing reach which multiplies economic impact. According to MNTN Research 70% of travelers are interested in cultural immersion and tours. Nonprofit arts and cultural organizations contribute more than \$40 million to the Island's economy and the Library contributes to that impact.

5. In order to comply with the State's Tourism Expenditure Reveiw Committee annual reporting requirements, **please classify your current grant request into the following authorized categories:**

1 - Destination Advertising/Promotion

Advertising and promotion of tourism so as to develop and increase tourist attendance through the generation of publicity.

86 %

2 - Tourism-Related Events	0 %
<i>Promotion of the arts and cultural events.</i>	
3 - Tourism-Related Facilities	14 %
<i>Construction, maintenance and operation of facilities for civic and cultural activities including construction and maintenance of access and other nearby roads and utilities for the facilities.</i>	
4 - Tourism-Related Public Services	0 %
<i>The criminal justice system, law enforcement, fire protection, solid waste collection and health facilities when required to serve tourists and tourist facilities. This is based on the estimated percentage of costs directly attributed to tourist. Also includes public facilities such as restrooms, dressing rooms, parks and parking lots.</i>	
5 - Tourist Public Transportation	0 %
<i>Tourist shuttle transportation.</i>	
6 - Waterfront Erosion/Control/Repair	0 %
<i>Control and repair of waterfront erosion.</i>	
7 - Operation of Visitor Information Centers	0 %
<i>Operating visitor information centers.</i>	
Total:	100 %

6. If not covered elsewhere in the application, please describe (a) how the organization will collaborate with other organizations to enhance tourism efforts, and (b) provide a venue or service not otherwise available to visitors to the Town of Hilton Head Island. (250 words or less)

A. The Library historically and consistently collaborates with organizations across Hilton Head Island and beyond when our missions intersect. Partner information, including rack cards and brochures, are displayed in the Library. We regularly share our printed collateral with other organizations and we contribute to the creation of collateral that benefits many organizations, including but not limited to Crescendo, the RBC Heritage, and Culture HHI. We work with the Heritage Tourism Task Force, Beaufort County Historical Resource Consortium, Office of Cultural Affairs and Gullah Geechee Land & Cultural Preservation Task Force. We regularly collaborate with Mitchelville, Gullah Museum, HHI Land Trust, Heritage Classic Foundation, Coastal Discovery Museum, MLK Committee for Social Justice, HHI Arts Council, Gullah Celebration, WHHI, Island Rec Center, USCB, local K12 schools and more. We regularly feature local artists and authors at our events and programs. We partner beyond HHI with America250, SC250, BC250, American Ancestors, Family Search Center, 10 Million Names and public libraries.

B. Heritage Library is the Island's ancestry and history research as well as the repository for Island history. We draw visitors from across the country because of collaborations and memberships in like centers and national organizations. We are one of the top 10 places in the world to research your roots according to USA Today. We provide access to 2 distinct historic sites that are listed on the National Register of Historic Places and we tell Hilton Head Island's story from Native American life through modern development.

7. Additional comments. (250 words or less)

The Library provides a unique opportunity for visitors to not just learn about our Island's history but also to explore their family history. We collaborate with libraries and family research centers across the country and share information regularly. We continue to work on the series of videos titled "Our Storied Island". This video series tells the story of the Island through the words of the people who are here but also have a stake in our past. This series cannot be produced without partnering and collaborating with people and organizations across the Island. The videos are unscripted and tell an "in your own words" story that is unique to HHI. We formed new partnerships with the Island Recreation Center, Thomas Barnwell and J Costello Gallery as we continue to reach out to new audiences. We are currently building partnerships across the state as we ready for celebrating and commemorating the 250th anniversary of the American Revolution. New partnerships mean that the Library will have more than 60 new outlets for promoting Hilton Head Island as a special and unique cultural tourism destination. In 2026 we are growing our partnership with American Ancestors and producing an oral histories project that will be made available on multiple websites and used to market the Island and its history nationally. This project is funded through Recordings at Risk a project of the Council on Library and Information Resources. It will be shared with additional local and state organizations.

C. FUNDING:

1. Please describe how the organization is currently funded. (100 words or less)

The Heritage Library is funded through memberships, donations (individuals, businesses and in-kind), earned revenues (programs, events, tours, classes, bookstore, daily use fees, etc.), loans (SBA and SBA EIDL) and grants (government, non-government, family trusts and foundations, and local giving organizations). The Library has an endowment fund and a small capital fund (restricted use grant).

2. Please also estimate, as a percentage, the source of the organization's total annual funding.

<u>43%</u>	Government Sources	<u>39%</u>	Private Contributions, Donations and Grants
2%	Corporate Support, Sponsors	<u>6%</u>	Membership, Dues, Subscriptions

7% Ticket Sales, or Sales
and Services

3% Other

3. Has the organization requested other ATAX or any other funding from other public sources or organizations?

Yes **X** No

If so, please list top 3 sources and amounts.

Peoples Foundation	\$40,000.00
Garcia Family Foundation	\$15,000.00
Community Foundation of the Lowcountry	\$13,000.00

D. FINANCIAL INFORMATION:

Fiscal Year Disclosure: Start Month: **January** End Month: **December**

Financial Statement Requirements:

1. The upcoming fiscal year's **operating budget** for the organization.

Budget Provided: **Yes**

2. The previous two fiscal years and current year-to-date **profit and loss reports** for the organization.

Current fiscal year Profit Loss Report Provided: **Yes**

Previous fiscal year Profit Loss Reports Provided:

2024- Previous FY 1

2023- Previous FY 2

3. The previous two fiscal years and current year-to-date **balance sheets**.

Current fiscal year Balance Sheet Provided: **Yes**

Previous fiscal year Balance Sheets Provided:

2023 - Previous FY 2

2024 - Previous FY 1

4. The previous two years and current year **IRS Form 990 or 990T**.

Current year IRS Form 990 or 990T Provided: **Yes**

Previous IRS Form 990 or 990T Years Provided:

2021 - Previous FY 1

2022 - Previous FY 2

2023 - Previous FY 1

E. FINANCIAL GUARANTEES AND PROCEDURES:

1. Provide a copy of the **official minutes** wherein the organization approves the submission of this application.

An official set of minutes have been attached to this application.

2. Indicate whether your organization has procurement guidelines, which are utilized and followed in the expenditure of ATAX grant funds.

- ☒ Utilize and follow organization's own procurement guidelines
☐ Our organization does not have or follow procurement guidelines

F. MEASURING EFFECTIVENESS:

If you received 2024 or 2025 HHI ATAX funds

1. List any ATAX award amounts received in 2024 and/or 2025.

2023	\$100,000.00	Tourism Advertising/Promotion
2023	\$18,000.00	Tourism Related Facilities
2024	\$120,420.00	Tourism Advertising/Promotion
2024	\$14,580.00	Tourism Related Facilities
2025	\$20,200.00	Tourism Related Facilities
2025	\$122,980.00	Tourism Advertising/Promotion

2. How were the ATAX funds used? To what extent were the objectives achieved? The ATAX Effectiveness Measurement spreadsheet available in the application portal will show the numerics. Use the space below for verbal comments. (200 words or less)

Tourism Related Facilities: Ft. Mitchel and Zion Chapel of Ease Cemetery are being protected and preserved so they can showcase our history. These sites drive tourists to programming, are photographed by numerous marketing groups, and appear on social media. They are a marketing tool and an asset used by the Library, our partners, and

guests to promote tourism to HHI. Work in FY25 included erosion mitigation caused by weather and vandalism; tree preservation work that is historically significant to the site; tree work to protect the safety of visitors and historic assets; post storm clean up; site prep at the beginning of each tour season; storm related repairs, vandalism related repairs; enhanced landscaping for special events, and parking area repairs. Long range plans for site improvements, including accessibility are underway. Marketing and Promotion: Videos, print marketing, social media, website, TV, postcard series, QR codes, Eventbrite, radio, interpretive signs at historic sites, partner events, and printing. Marketing and promotion funds highlight what the Heritage Library has to offer and how we enhance visitor experiences while promoting HHI as a history and culture destination. We made improvements at both sites, produced programming and events, maintained and grew partnerships and grew visitor numbers.

3. What impact did this have on the success of the organization/event and how did it benefit the community? *(200 words or less)*

Increased numbers at programs, events, classes, tours and library visits add to our ability to meet our operating expenses and expand offerings. We also experience donations from program participants in addition to ticket costs and participants also will join the library adding to our membership and membership revenue. Donations and memberships are what help us to keep the lights on. Marketing also makes us recognizable to potential and current donors and grantors which can add to our financial stability. Utilizing SCPRT programs make us recognizable throughout the state. When folks come to an event or program they also take advantage of other things that Hilton Head offers - a meal at a local restaurant, a stop at another historic site, maybe some shopping. The ticket purchased for one program can result in spending throughout the community. More than 36% of our guests are repeat visitors who bring family and friends when they return. Quality programming means repeat guests, good social media reviews and more visitors. The community benefits when we educate visitors and tourists about our history and culture - knowledge builds interest in and respect for everything this Island has to offer.

4. How does the organization measure the effectiveness of both the overall activity and of individual programs? *(200 words or less)*

We examine visitor numbers, Google analytics, social media, reviews, donor numbers, zip codes, YOY income, and participant comments. Registration for tours, programs, events, library visitors and classes requires a zip code entry as well as "how did you hear about us?". For non-registration events or walk-ins at events we ask people to provide zip codes. Contractors conducting tours at our sites are asked to provide zip codes and visitor

numbers. We collect zip codes when possible from collaborative programs and events. Repeat customers - the person who attends more than one event and brings visitors to tours over and over again is one of our most effective measurements. Visitor comments are recorded and reviewed regularly. We measure carefully and conservatively. Our tourist numbers are probably higher but can't always be documented. We examine the data for our overall performance every quarter and annually. Our numbers grow continually and consistently and we always look for ways to improve.

G. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Provide an executive summary using the "ATAX Effectiveness Measurement" form provided via the link on the left, or by utilizing the text area provided below to report uses of the organization's prior ATAX grant, if applicable. If you create your own format, please refer to the "ATAX Effectiveness Measurement" form and use the criteria as a guideline in developing your executive summary below.

(1300 words or less)

An ATAX Effectiveness Measurement form has been attached to this application.

The Heritage Library Foundation is requesting a total of \$140,000 in funding for 2026. The Library is in the process of implementing its 5-year strategic plan and developing a long-range plan for the improvement and preservation of the historic sites that we own. 2026 is the year when all marketing and program will be branded to encourage all in our reach to not just come to our event or program but to come South Carolina, come to Hilton Head Island and come to The Heritage Library. We are currently developing a branded "tag line" for rack cards, ads, posters, TV, website, social media and more that encourages visitation. It will be a focus for all marketing in 2026. We will get the word out about the richness of our history and culture and why that makes a visit to Hilton Head Island even more appealing.

There are 3 additional projects currently in development with production planned for 2026 if funding is received: 1. Revised and updated historic sites brochure. Additional and updated information is being added to the previous brochure including maps and artwork. This is one of our most popular print pieces and improvements will support not just the Library but our partner organizations as well.; 2. In late 2024 and early 2025 we had success with providing history scavenger hunt materials to family reunions and corporate groups. We are currently developing a more formal end product that small and large groups can use to create their own tours and contests around local historic and cultural sites. This product can be used for a fun family outing or a corporate team building adventure. Again, it will be of benefit to a number of our partner organizations. 3. Building on the oral histories project to include video and updated stories. We believe that this project will help in bring in visitors looking for a history experience.

Every state has an organization that is ready to help market programs, projects and events around the 250th anniversary of the American Revolution. Every county in SC has an organization that is helping to not only get the word out but they also support funding applications to the state for programs, projects and events. We are partnering with local groups including the

public library, Sea Pines Company, Hilton Head Symphony, Gullah Kinfolk Traveling Theater, local schools, Coastal Discovery Museum and more to build program around the anniversary and use it to promote tourism to the Island. State grants require local match and we hope to secure ATAX for match that will make our ATAX go farther as we celebrate 250 years a nation. SCDOT has put up road signs throughout the state identifying American Revolution historic sites and Zion Cemetery is one of those sites. The four signs directing visitors to Zion Cemetery were paid for by SCDOT. We will build on these partnerships to promote cultural tourism to our area.

We are and have been successful year over year in growing our visitor numbers and we expect to continue that growth including a target growth rate of 6-8%. We work with corporate groups visiting the Island to present history programs and historic site tours. In addition, we worked with 28 family reunion groups to provide family history lectures, research and event collaborations. These groups stayed on Hilton Head, went out to eat on Hilton Head and shopped on Hilton Head.

The Library regularly collaborates with partners and partner organizations with a collective focus on the history and culture of our Island. For example, the Library was a participating nonprofit at the Juneteenth celebration, Gullah Festival, Crescendo kick off, Fish & Grits, and more - all providing an opportunity to talk to hundreds of folks about what the Library does. It also provided an opportunity to meet with other non-profits, local artists and vendors and discuss how we might work together on projects moving forward. We have also collaborated with travel bloggers, film producers, travel writers, the Chamber of Commerce, vacation rental companies and more. These collaborations increase our reach and help to drive tourists to the Island.

The Library displays rack cards and brochures for not less than 20 different organizations. We post notices and posters for events and programs for our partners. Zion Cemetery was added to the South Carolina Liberty Trail in 2022 and the Library is listed on the state's website for the 250th anniversary of the American Revolution (<https://www.southcarolina250.com/genealogy/>). The Library is proud to be a part of the Town's Poetry Trail. We include partner information in our email blasts and newsletters. We invite directors from other organizations to join our board meetings and provide a quick update so our board is regularly informed on what is happening in the history and culture community. This also creates greater understanding of shared goals and demonstrates how we all work together when missions align.

We take advantage of programs that help us share what we do. The Chamber's regular publications are just one way that many of our guests find out about the Library. We hear from folks regularly that they learned about us from the Chamber. Coastal Discovery Museum sells our books, provides information on our sites and programs and more. SCPRT regularly provides us avenues to distribute collateral and that means that our printed materials are available at the 9 Welcome Centers throughout SC. We also provide collateral to Georgia Welcome Centers and Savannah Airport. Collateral is distributed to local hotels, vacation rental companies and time share groups. "Our Storied Island" videos were featured at local hotels – step into the elevator and learn something about Hilton Head's history or visit the concierge and get connected to our programs and sites.

The Library is regularly welcomed onto other historic sites for programs, video production and events. We might not have a formal "historic district" on the Island but we have a strong network that is always working together to promote the "history trail" that runs throughout the Island. We support the Town's efforts in creating a cultural district that will add to our ability to drive cultural tourism in our community.

The Library works with other ancestry research centers throughout the country. We work with families planning family reunions in order to provide family history research. We host group family research days throughout the year.

Overall, the Heritage Library Foundation is guided by our strong belief that cultural heritage tourism is an asset to our community and that visitors to the Lowcountry are drawn here because we offer so much and we do it in a unique and wonderful way. We connect history, culture, the arts and the environment and tell the stories that make us who we are. We work to touch as many visitors and potential visitors that we can and then we reach even further by working with partners. We collaborate in small ways, big ways and everything in between. We are growing because we work with others to collaborate, communicate, cooperate and coordinate. Showcasing history and culture drives tourism and contributes to the Island and state economy.

Signature: Barbara Catenaci

Title/Position: Executive Director

Mailing Address: PO Box 5950, Hilton Head Island, SC 29938

Email Address: director@heritagelib.org

Office Phone Number: 843-686-6560

Home Phone Number: 843-422-2171

The Heritage Library
Effectiveness Measurement - 2026 Application

TOPIC	PLAN/GOAL	BUDGET	YTD	RESULTS
Tourism Related Facilities	Improve, protect and preserve historic sites in a manner that will attract visitors, provide a safe and enjoyable experience, grow program experiences and enhance Hilton Head Island's image as a premiere historic and cultural destination.			Improvements to our sites are ongoing as well as preservation efforts and interpretive signage. - Both sites face erosion issues that are being addressed as funding allows. This summer's rain has resulted in the need to do more work than routine, especially around erosion and that work was begun in the early spring and continues into the late fall. - The high amount of rain has also resulted in overgrowth that will require bushhogging that goes beyond routine maintenance. That work will be done in the fall. - Both sites face storm damage and vandalism each year and that means extra work. Signage at Ft. Mitchel and Zion Cemetery was damaged and repaired. The mausoleum at Zion Cemetery was broken into and marble for gravestone repairs was stolen. Locks on the mausoleum were replaced including creating a double lock system. - The Library added a permanent door and gate on the mausoleum completing its restoration. - The sites were decorated for events and holidays helping to draw in visitors. Decorating the sites will continue into the holiday season. 4 travel marketing groups photographed our sites to be used in their tourism marketing. 6 travel bloggers visited our sites this year. These professional groups will not use our sites if they are not preserved and protected. - We are focusing on making each of the sites more accessible. Accessible sites attract more visitors so improved and increased pathways are being planned for. The extra work that we have been able to do is a driving factor in growing our guest numbers year over year. Continuing research into each site improves program and marketing which in turn grows numbers. Improving the appearance and safety at the sites is that first impression that brings guests in. both sites are waterfront sites, protecting and preserving the sites also helps protect local waterways. We would not be able to preserve these sites without funding from ATAX. The full funding will be used by the end of 2025.

		\$20,280	\$8,000	
TOPIC	PLAN/GOAL	BUDGET	YTD	RESULTS
Tourism Advertising & Promotion	Cultural Tourism is travel motivated by a desire to experience and learn about the distinctive cultural aspects of a destination, such as its arts, heritage, lifestyle, history, and traditions. Our overall marketing plan targeted that market group, but expanded out to showcase history and culture to all visitors. Our marketing was specific – local history, family history, great visitor experience. We informed tourists and visitors of our classes, events, tours and programs through print media, television, radio, video and social media. Built partnerships that expanded outreach and increased visitor numbers and tourist participation while promoting Hilton Head Island as a premiere destination with diverse and interesting offerings for all guests to our Island.			The following reflects marketing and promotion effectiveness: ▪ Print marketing reached 7.5 million people - an increase of 500,000 over last year. Increases can be attributed to marketing partners that include SCPRT, SC Living, Savannah Hilton Head Airport, Charlotte Airport and American Ancestors. ▪ Produced 48,000 pieces of print collateral and distributed over various markets and into 3 states. ▪ Delivered 2.3 million emails – an increase of 300,000 over last year. Email engagement grew from 60% to 65%. ▪ Utilized radio and television (approximate reach 750,000) to promote programs. ▪ Partnered with Lowcountry Gullah on 2 award winning documentaries that tell our local history and allow us to reach an audience that goes across the country (these films were shown on SCETV as well as film festivals both national and international). ▪ Partnered with American Ancestors and the 10 Million Names Project to increase national coverage of Hilton Head history. Part of this partnership going into 2026 will be a project that digitizes interviews of HHI leaders from the 1980s and 1990s. These oral histories will make our local history accessible to a national audience and increase interest in our unique and important role in history to that same national audience. ▪ Partnered with Mr. Thomas C. Barnwell, Jr. to produce a video that features the tabby preservation work that is underway on Mr. Barnwell's property. This video will again promote HHI as destination rich in history. ▪ 4 marketing and travel groups photographed our sites to be used in their tourism marketing. 6 travel bloggers visited our sites this year. This is marketing of HHI that comes through Heritage Library but is made possible because our marketing efforts are getting the sites noticed by others that want to share what we offer. ▪ We presented programs at our sites to 4 visiting scout programs and 4 visiting corporate groups. This is in addition regularly scheduled tours and programs. ▪ Increased our marketing push around the 250th anniversary of the American Revolution with 3 major projects this year. 1. We partnered with SC250, BC250 and Gullah Kinfolk Traveling Theater

				to promote and present Da Gullah American Revolution Show in July. The previews and shows had more than 1,000 in attendance at 5 performances with approximately 60% counting as tourists. 2. We are currently working on a video that tells the story of SC women in the American Revolution. 3. As we continue to join the national promotion of the 250th anniversary, we are partnering with local artists to create projects that promote Hilton Head Island's history and culture as well as this important anniversary. "A Stitch in Time" is a quilt that was created by 4 local artists that depicts SC and HHI in the American Revolution while also highlighting 250 years on HHI history. This art piece is traveling to various locations to promote our local history. It will be viewed at various visitor centers, libraries, SC Artisans Center and other locations and all locations will provide print material that promotes our Island along with presenting the story that the quilt tells. We expect that more than 50,000 people will view this piece. We will continue to work with local artists in different mediums as we celebrate 250 years of our country and promote HHI as destination in rich in history and culture. ▪ Over 70% of our 45,000+ per month website views are from visitors located 50+ miles away. That is an increase of 10% and an intentional result of adding QR codes and other measures to drive guests to our website to provide a full picture to all that we offer. Interest in our history does mean interest in visiting our Island and will increase cultural tourism on our Island. We will spend the full amount of funding allocated in 2025 as we press forward with fall and winter events, programs and marketing efforts.
		\$122,980	\$80,000	

2025 Guest Survey

The following questions were sent to 150 random participants in Heritage Library activities (library visits, tours, classes, author events, partner programs, and other events. Names and emails recorded through ticketing, check in, join our mailing list and registrations were recorded on a spreadsheet. Each entry was given a number and numbers were picked at random for participation in the survey. The survey was sent 2 times (quarterly) between January 1, 2025 and June 30, 2025.

Survey Questions:

Thank you very much for recently attending an event sponsored by The Heritage Library or visiting with us at the Library. Please take a moment to provide just a little information about yourself to we can continue to learn about our guests and improve the programming we offer.

1. Please provide your home zip code: _____
2. How many people were in our party? _____
3. What do you look for when planning for travel and vacation (check all that apply):
 - a. _____ Beach and water access
 - b. _____ Sporting activities (fishing, golf, boating, tennis, etc.)
 - c. _____ Historic and cultural sites and tours
 - d. _____ Theater, art galleries, concerts, museums, etc.
 - e. _____ Activities for children
 - f. _____ Special events, festivals
 - g. _____ Other
4. Please tell us how you learned about us (check all that apply):
 - a. _____ Television (program and advertisements)
 - b. _____ Ticketing Services (Eventbrite, Zeffy, Square, etc.)
 - c. _____ Websites (Heritage Library, Chamber of Commerce, Culture HHI, etc.)
 - d. _____ Print media (Island Events, Pink Magazine, Local Life, Hilton Head Island Sun, etc.)
 - e. _____ Email blasts
 - f. _____ Rack Cards and brochures
 - g. _____ Social Media
 - h. _____ Other

If you do **not** reside on Hilton Head Island, please answer the following:

5. How many days did you visit our Island? _____
6. If your visit included an overnight stay or stays, where did you stay?
 - a. _____ Hotel, Motel
 - b. _____ VRBO, Airbnb, etc.
 - c. _____ Villa, Condo, Time Share rental
 - d. _____ Single family home rental
 - e. _____ Stayed with friends or family
7. How many times have you visited Hilton Head Island? _____
8. Do you plan on returning to Hilton Head Island? _____

Survey Results:

We had 43 responses to the survey: 1. 9 residents, 12 visitors, and 22 tourists; 2. Average group size was 4; 3. Only 10% were not looking for “activities for children” all other categories were regularly checked. (85% of respondents look for arts, history, and culture when planning their travel); 4. Websites, rack

cards, brochures, social media, and print media were the favorite sources for learning about us. 21 respondents checked other and included comments about “word of mouth”, referred by friends, and visiting family or friends; 5. Average stay was 7 days; 6. 95% of responses included paid for accommodations; 7. Average times respondents had visited the Island was 5 times; and 8. All but one group plans to return (the one group that did not plan to return had traveled from Poland and did not know if they would have the opportunity again).



E.I.N. 58-2332014

OFFICERS

President
Rick Dekker
Vice President
Sarah Takacs
Secretary
Luana Graves Sellars
Treasurer
Peter Cooper

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Class of 2026
Peter Cooper
Richard Dekker
Herbert Ford
Lydia Inglett
Thomas Kraft
James Robinson
Luana Graves-Sellars

Class of 2027
Greg DeLoach
Laurette Doscher Benfante
Nathaniel Jones
Galen Miller
Sarah Takacs

Class of 2028
Ezra "Cal" Callahan
James MacLeod
Eric Washington

Executive Director
Barbara Catenaci

BOARD OF ADVISORS

Bill Altstaetter
Sunni Bond
Dr. Emory Campbell
Dodi Eschenbach
Claudia Kennedy
Natalie Harvey
Dr. J. Brent Morris
Dee Phillips
Linda Piekut
Dr. Larry Rowland
Iva Welton

Board of Directors

**Resolution: 2026 Accommodations Tax Application - Approval to Submit
August 7, 2025**

Resolved: The Heritage Library Foundation will submit an application for Accommodations Tax funding through the Town of Hilton Head Island for the 2026 funding year. The total amount of the application will be \$140,000 for the promotion of classes, tours, forums, programs, ancestry research, events and the repair and preservation of Zion Chapel of Ease Cemetery and Fort Mitchel historic sites. This request is in support of our efforts to bring local and family history programming to visitors throughout the year, while also promoting Hilton Head Island as a tourism destination that celebrates history and culture.

Voting in favor: Rick Dekker, Ezra Callahan, Luana Graves-Sellars, Sarah Takacs, Greg DeLoach, Jim MacLeod, Herbert Ford, Tom Kraft, Laurette Doscher-Benfante, Galen Miller, and Peter Cooper.

Voting in opposition: None

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "Rick Dekker", written over a horizontal line.

August 7, 2025

Rick Dekker, President

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "Luana Graves Sellars", written over a horizontal line.

August 7, 2025

Luana Graves Sellars, Secretary

Heritage Library Budget

Income	2025	2026
Unrestricted		
Individual Donations	6,000	5,000
Business Donations	2,000	4,000
Birdies for Charity	2,500	3,000
Champions for Charity	1,000	1,000
Program	22,000	20,000
Matching Funds Gifts	3,000	2,000
Memberships	19,000	20,000
Books & Publications	3,000	2,000
Investment Income	5,000	5,000
Grants-Restricted		
Community Foundation	13,000	10,000
SC Humanities	0	2,500
Family Foundations	40,000	29,300
SC 250th	400	8,000
Grants - Unrestricted		
Peeples Foundation	42,000	42,000
Garcia Family Foundation	15,000	15,000
Government - Restricted		
ATAX	143,000	140,000
Other Income		
Gifts In-kind	2,000	2,500
Miscellaneous	1,200	1,200
Total Income	320,100	312,500

Expenses	2025	2026
General Program Expense		
Program	3,800	4,000
Ft. Mitchel Preservation, Repair, Improvements/ATAX	10,010	10,000
Ft. Mitchel Preservation, Repair Improvements/Other	2,000	3,000
Zion Preservation, Repair, Improvements/ATAX	10,010	10,000
Zion Preservation, Repair, Improvements/Other	13,320	2,500
Heirs Property Family Research Project	500	920
Volunteer Appreciation	2,500	2,500
Equipment Purchases/Lease	1,200	1,200
Equipment Maintenance	800	800
Telephone & Internet	3,500	3,500
Utilities	4,200	4,200

Marketing/Tourism Promotion	109,000	110,000
Marketing/Other	4,000	4,000
Dues & Subscriptions	2,000	2,000
Rent	38,000	38,000
Permits & Fees	1,800	1,200
Postage & shipping/ Tourism Promotion	1,000	1,200
Postage & Shipping	1,500	1,200
Printing & Signage/Tourism Promotion	11,980	12,000
Printing & Signage/ Other	2,500	3,000
Office Supplies	2,000	2,500
Travel	100	100
Library & OnLine Research	9,800	10,000
Janitorial Services	1,680	1,680
Storage	3,300	3,300
Miscellaneous	500	500
Professional & Financial Services		
Contracts	55,000	55,000
Bank Charges	1,200	1,000
Non-Bank Finance Charges (SBA)	9,500	9,500
Insurance D&O	1,500	1,500
Insurance Property & Liability	3,900	3,900
Credit Card Processing Fees	2,500	2,800
Accounting Fees	5,000	5,000
Legal Fees	500	500
Total Expenses	320,100	312,500

Note: \$13,000 from CFL Zion Fund covered costs of additional repairs at Zion

Statement of Financial Position

Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.

As of August 31, 2025

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Assets	
Current Assets	
Bank Accounts	
Cash in Banks	\$0.00
PayPal Bank	9,384.93
Pinnacle Bank	95,922.37
Pinnacle Bank - History Day	11,360.00
South State Bank	7,413.30
Total for Cash in Banks	\$124,080.60
Merchant Services	0.00
Savings	150,000.00
Total for Bank Accounts	\$274,080.60
Accounts Receivable	
Accounts Receivable (A/R)	0.00
Total for Accounts Receivable	\$0.00
Other Current Assets	
Book Store Inventory	5,204.61
Deferred Leasehold Improvements	0.00
Trade Accounts Receivable	0.00
Uncategorized Asset	0.00
Undeposited Funds	0.00
Total for Other Current Assets	\$5,204.61
Total for Current Assets	\$279,285.21
Fixed Assets	
Accumulated Depreciation	-121,941.00
Furniture & Fixtures	\$48,890.00
Computer Hardware	67,529.22
Server	14,996.32
Total for Furniture & Fixtures	\$131,415.54
Library Collections	\$0.00
Books	161,752.56
Periodicals & Pamphlets	28,906.00
Total for Library Collections	\$190,658.56
Real Estate	\$0.00
Leasehold Improvements	24,416.70
Zion Chapel of Ease Cemetery	10,550.00
Total for Real Estate	\$34,966.70
Total for Fixed Assets	\$235,099.80

Statement of Financial Position

Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.

As of August 31, 2025

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Other Assets	
CFL Agency Account	312.11
Endowment Fund Securities - WFA	53,555.54
Security Deposit	2,581.00
Total for Other Assets	\$56,448.65
Total for Assets	\$570,833.66
Liabilities and Equity	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	
Rent	2,377.00
Total for Accounts Payable	\$2,377.00
Credit Cards	
Pinnacle Bank CC	0.00
Total for Credit Cards	\$0.00
Other Current Liabilities	
Loans from Officers & Trustees	0.00
Pinnacle Line of Credit	0.00
Total for Other Current Liabilities	\$0.00
Total for Current Liabilities	\$2,377.00
Long-term Liabilities	
SBA Loan - EIDL	104,664.78
Small Business Administration Loan	21,087.41
Total for Long-term Liabilities	\$125,752.19
Total for Liabilities	\$128,129.19
Equity	
Opening Balance Equity	0.00
Retained Earnings	437,466.61
Net Income	5,237.86
Total for Equity	\$442,704.47
Total for Liabilities and Equity	\$570,833.66

Statement of Activity
Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.
January 1-August 31, 2025

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Income	
Contributed Support	\$0.00
Donations	\$0.00
Annual Appeal	6,800.00
Birdies for Charity	1,597.18
Business Donations	2,000.00
Foundation/Trust Donations	18,200.00
Individual Donations	4,625.00
Patron Donations	97.00
Total for Donations	\$33,319.18
Grants	\$0.00
ATAX Grants	108,417.23
CFL - Zion	13,500.00
Total for Grants	\$121,917.23
Membership	\$0.00
Academic Membership	25.00
Annual Membership	3,616.50
Total for Membership	\$3,641.50
Total for Contributed Support	\$158,877.91
Earned Revenues	\$0.00
Book Sale	712.35
Education Programs	\$95.00
Genealogy Classes	1,694.00
History Class	770.00
Lectures & Events	500.00
Tours	\$775.00
Zion	760.00
Total for Tours	\$1,535.00
Total for Education Programs	\$4,594.00
Investment Income	\$0.00
Dividend Income	2.18
Unrealized Gains (Losses)	239.11
Total for Investment Income	\$241.29
Library Services	\$0.00
Copies	15.25
Total for Library Services	\$15.25
Total for Earned Revenues	\$5,562.89
PayPal Sales	48.64
Total for Income	\$164,489.44

Statement of Activity

Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.

January 1-August 31, 2025

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cost of Goods Sold	0.00
Gross Profit	\$164,489.44
Expenses	
Ask My Accountant	134.52
G&A Expense	\$0.00
Advertising & Marketing	\$34,156.45
Fundraising	\$0.00
Advertising/Promotional	9,719.12
Total for Fundraising	\$9,719.12
General Advertising	20,397.00
Total for Advertising & Marketing	\$64,272.57
Executive Director	29,220.00
Financial Expenses	\$0.00
Interest Paid	1,298.75
Investment Expense	1.17
Total for Financial Expenses	\$1,299.92
Insurance	925.00
Meetings & Events	1,997.52
Processing Fees	\$44.87
PayPal Fees	0.97
Total for Processing Fees	\$45.84
Total for G&A Expense	\$97,760.85
General Program Expenses	\$0.00
2 Corpus Christi Dr.	\$0.00
Janitorial Expense	1,050.00
Rent	20,648.00
Repairs and Maintenance	265.00
Utilities	1,710.01
Total for 2 Corpus Christi Dr.	\$23,673.01
Beach City Storage	1,884.00
Copier	1,007.04
Dues and Subscriptions	923.44
Internet Service	1,463.66
Office Supplies & Software	2,692.89
Postage	514.71
Post Office Box	840.00
Printing & Reproduction	921.51

Statement of Activity
Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.
January 1-August 31, 2025

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Professional Services	\$50.00
Computing Services	1,374.32
Total for Professional Services	\$1,424.32
Repairs and Maintenance - Fort Mitchel	5,230.00
Repairs and Maintenance - Zion Cemetery	8,323.58
Telephone	119.98
Total for General Program Expenses	\$49,018.14
Program Specific Expenses	\$0.00
History & High Tea	1,125.00
Online Research Subscriptions	10,686.06
Total for Program Specific Expenses	\$11,811.06
volunteer appreciation	527.01
Total for Expenses	\$159,251.58
Net Operating Income	\$5,237.86
Other Income	0.00
Other Expenses	0.00
Net Other Income	\$0.00
Net Income	\$5,237.86

Statement of Activity
Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.
January-December, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Income	
Contributed Support	\$0.00
Donations	\$3,317.00
Annual Appeal	3,350.00
Birdies for Charity	2,335.46
Business Donations	4.03
Foundation/Trust Donations	60,400.02
Individual Donations	34,488.03
Matching Funds Gift	800.00
Patron Donations	290.09
Total for Donations	\$104,984.63
Grants	\$0.00
ATAX Grants	118,055.69
Total for Grants	\$118,055.69
Membership	\$0.00
Academic Membership	220.00
Annual Membership	17,480.00
Total for Membership	\$17,700.00
Total for Contributed Support	\$240,740.32
Earned Revenues	\$0.00
Book Sale	590.79
Education Programs	\$0.00
Genealogy Classes	1,428.00
History Class	5,373.00
Tours	\$1,878.00
Ft. Mitchel	48.00
Zion	507.00
Total for Tours	\$2,433.00
Total for Education Programs	\$9,234.00
Investment Income	\$0.00
Dividend Income	8.58
Interest Income	9.74
Unrealized Gains (Losses)	4,464.68
Total for Investment Income	\$4,483.00
Library Services	\$0.00
Copies	145.00
Daily Patron Fee	30.00
Total for Library Services	\$175.00
Miscellaneous Revenue	144.53
Total for Earned Revenues	\$14,627.32

Statement of Activity
Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.
January-December, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
PayPal Sales	7,598.00
Uncategorized Income	0.00
Total for Income	\$262,965.64
Cost of Goods Sold	0.00
Gross Profit	\$262,965.64
Expenses	
G&A Expense	\$0.00
Advertising & Marketing	\$54,205.16
Fundraising	\$0.00
Advertising/Promotional	11,978.56
Total for Fundraising	\$11,978.56
General Advertising	36,531.40
Total for Advertising & Marketing	\$102,715.12
Education & Training	120.59
Executive Director	49,992.00
Expense-NOC	3,874.10
Financial Expenses	\$0.00
Interest Paid	6,651.02
Total for Financial Expenses	\$6,651.02
Insurance	3,234.00
Meetings & Events	71.37
Processing Fees	\$0.00
Bank Charges & Fees	443.62
Credit Card Processing Fees	1,063.39
PayPal Fees	627.75
QuickBooks Payments Fees	75.00
Total for Processing Fees	\$2,209.76
Volunteer Awards	46.72
Total for G&A Expense	\$168,914.68
General Program Expenses	\$0.00
2 Corpus Christi Dr.	\$0.00
Janitorial Expense	1,680.00
Rent	30,972.00
Repairs and Maintenance	155.59
Utilities	4,393.16
Total for 2 Corpus Christi Dr.	\$37,200.75
Beach City Storage	3,607.48
Copier	2,314.43
Dues and Subscriptions	11,563.42
Internet Service	1,185.25

Statement of Activity
Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.
January-December, 2024

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Office Supplies & Software	4,044.78
Postage	690.96
Printing & Reproduction	958.11
Professional Services	\$0.00
Accounting	7,651.85
Computing Services	3,228.15
Website	295.32
Total for Professional Services	\$11,175.32
Repairs and Maintenance - Fort Mitchel	9,097.00
Repairs and Maintenance - Zion Cemetery	15,538.07
Supplies	486.07
Telephone	227.90
Total for General Program Expenses	\$98,089.54
Program Specific Expenses	\$307.11
Website Development Cost	16,000.00
Total for Program Specific Expenses	\$16,307.11
Property Tax	461.14
volunteer appreciation	409.43
Total for Expenses	\$284,181.90
Net Operating Income	-\$21,216.26
Other Income	0.00
Other Expenses	0.00
Net Other Income	\$0.00
Net Income	-\$21,216.26

Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.

Balance Sheet Comparison

As of December 31, 2024

	TOTAL	
	AS OF DEC 31, 2024	AS OF DEC 31, 2023 (PY)
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Bank Accounts		
Cash in Banks	184,715.56	218,903.88
Merchant Services	0.00	0.00
Savings	100,000.00	100,000.00
Total Bank Accounts	\$284,715.56	\$318,903.88
Accounts Receivable		
Accounts Receivable (A/R)	300.00	300.00
Total Accounts Receivable	\$300.00	\$300.00
Other Current Assets		
Book Store Inventory	4,843.22	4,843.22
Credit Card Receivables	1,561.53	
Deferred Leasehold Improvements	0.00	0.00
Trade Accounts Receivable	0.00	0.00
Uncategorized Asset	243.00	0.00
Undeposited Funds	0.00	0.00
Total Other Current Assets	\$6,647.75	\$4,843.22
Total Current Assets	\$291,663.31	\$324,047.10
Fixed Assets		
Accumulated Depreciation	-121,941.00	-121,941.00
Furniture & Fixtures	129,991.46	129,991.46
Library Collections	190,843.05	188,080.88
Real Estate	35,427.84	34,966.70
Total Fixed Assets	\$234,321.35	\$231,098.04
Other Assets		
CFL Agency Account	394.32	394.32
Endowment Fund Securities - WFA	49,001.31	49,001.31
Security Deposit	2,581.00	2,581.00
Total Other Assets	\$51,976.63	\$51,976.63
TOTAL ASSETS	\$577,961.29	\$607,121.77

Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.

Balance Sheet Comparison

As of December 31, 2024

	TOTAL	
	AS OF DEC 31, 2024	AS OF DEC 31, 2023 (PY)
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable		
Rent	2,581.00	0.00
Total Accounts Payable	\$2,581.00	\$0.00
Credit Cards		
Pinnacle Bank CC	972.44	417.81
Total Credit Cards	\$972.44	\$417.81
Other Current Liabilities		
Loans from Officers & Trustees	0.00	0.00
Pinnacle Line of Credit	0.00	0.00
Total Other Current Liabilities	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Current Liabilities	\$3,553.44	\$417.81
Long-Term Liabilities		
SBA Loan - EIDL	100,854.54	108,000.00
Small Business Administration Loan	21,355.42	22,385.42
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$122,209.96	\$130,385.42
Total Liabilities	\$125,763.40	\$130,803.23
Equity		
Opening Balance Equity	0.00	0.00
Retained Earnings	476,318.54	456,779.60
Net Income	-24,120.65	19,538.94
Total Equity	\$452,197.89	\$476,318.54
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$577,961.29	\$607,121.77

2023 P&L

Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.

January 1-December 30, 2023

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Income	
Contributed Support	0
Donations	\$2,565.51
Annual Appeal	12,938.33
Birdies for Charity	5,075.28
Business Donations	10,000.12
Foundation/Trust Donations	53,035.00
Individual Donations	2,366.26
Patron Donations	580.01
Total for Donations	\$86,560.51
Grants	0
ATAX Grants	155,210.00
Total for Grants	\$155,210.00
Membership	0
Academic Membership	100.00
Annual Membership	11,847.25
Total for Membership	\$11,947.25
Restricted Donations	0
Heirs Property Family Research Project	-146.99
Total for Restricted Donations	-\$146.99
Total for Contributed Support	\$253,570.77
Earned Revenues	0
Book Sale	476.46
Education Programs	0
Genealogy Classes	310.00
History Class	15,571.18
Lectures & Events	-353.27
Tours	\$10.00
Ft. Mitchel	50.00
Zion	600.00
Total for Tours	\$660.00
Total for Education Programs	\$16,187.91
Investment Income	0
Interest Income	27.66
Total for Investment Income	\$27.66
Library Services	0
Copies	96.50
Daily Patron Fee	22.28
Total for Library Services	\$118.78
Miscellaneous Revenue	4,608.46
Publishing Services	166.77
Total for Earned Revenues	\$21,586.04
PayPal Sales	5,185.74
Sales	25.00
Total for Income	\$280,367.55
Cost of Goods Sold	

DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Other Income	
Other Expenses	
Net Other Income	0
Net Income	-\$4,950.45

Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.

Balance Sheet

As of December 31, 2023

	TOTAL
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Bank Accounts	
Cash in Banks	0.00
PayPal Bank	9,142.90
Pinnacle Bank	141,119.46
Pinnacle Bank - History Day	61,300.00
South State Bank	7,341.52
Total Cash in Banks	218,903.88
Merchant Services	0.00
Savings	100,000.00
Total Bank Accounts	\$318,903.88
Accounts Receivable	
Accounts Receivable (A/R)	300.00
Total Accounts Receivable	\$300.00
Other Current Assets	
Book Store Inventory	4,843.22
Deferred Leasehold Improvements	0.00
Trade Accounts Receivable	0.00
Uncategorized Asset	0.00
Undeposited Funds	0.00
Total Other Current Assets	\$4,843.22
Total Current Assets	\$324,047.10
Fixed Assets	
Accumulated Depreciation	-121,941.00
Furniture & Fixtures	48,890.00
Computer Hardware	66,105.14
Server	14,996.32
Total Furniture & Fixtures	129,991.46
Library Collections	
Books	159,174.88
Periodicals & Pamphlets	28,906.00
Total Library Collections	188,080.88
Real Estate	
Leasehold Improvements	24,416.70
Zion Chapel of Ease Cemetery	10,550.00
Total Real Estate	34,966.70
Total Fixed Assets	\$231,098.04

Heritage Library Foundation, Inc.

Balance Sheet

As of December 31, 2023

	TOTAL
Other Assets	
CFL Agency Account	394.32
Endowment Fund Securities - WFA	49,001.31
Security Deposit	2,581.00
Total Other Assets	\$51,976.63
TOTAL ASSETS	\$607,121.77
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	
Rent	0.00
Total Accounts Payable	\$0.00
Credit Cards	
Pinnacle Bank CC	417.81
Total Credit Cards	\$417.81
Other Current Liabilities	
Loans from Officers & Trustees	0.00
Pinnacle Line of Credit	0.00
Total Other Current Liabilities	\$0.00
Total Current Liabilities	\$417.81
Long-Term Liabilities	
SBA Loan - EIDL	108,000.00
Small Business Administration Loan	22,385.42
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$130,385.42
Total Liabilities	\$130,803.23
Equity	
Opening Balance Equity	0.00
Retained Earnings	456,779.60
Net Income	19,538.94
Total Equity	\$476,318.54
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	\$607,121.77

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
P. O. BOX 2508
CINCINNATI, OH 45201

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

Date: **FEB 27 2002**

HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC
32 OFFICE PARK RD STE 300
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29928-0000

Employer Identification Number:
58-2332014

DLN:
17053033772002

Contact Person:
FRANCIS E BERNHARDT ID# 31258

Contact Telephone Number:
(877) 829-5500

Our Letter Dated:
FEBRUARY 1998

Addendum Applies:
NO

Dear Applicant:

This modifies our letter of the above date in which we stated that you would be treated as an organization that is not a private foundation until the expiration of your advance ruling period.

Your exempt status under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) is still in effect. Based on the information you submitted, we have determined that you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are an organization of the type described in section 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Grantors and contributors may rely on this determination unless the Internal Revenue Service publishes notice to the contrary. However, if you lose your section 509(a)(1) status, a grantor or contributor may not rely on this determination if he or she was in part responsible for, or was aware of, the act or failure to act, or the substantial or material change on the part of the organization that resulted in your loss of such status, or if he or she acquired knowledge that the Internal Revenue Service had given notice that you would no longer be classified as a section 509(a)(1) organization.

You are required to make your annual information return, Form 990 or Form 990-EZ, available for public inspection for three years after the later of the due date of the return or the date the return is filed. You are also required to make available for public inspection your exemption application, any supporting documents, and your exemption letter. Copies of these documents are also required to be provided to any individual upon written or in person request without charge other than reasonable fees for copying and postage. You may fulfill this requirement by placing these documents on the Internet. Penalties may be imposed for failure to comply with these requirements. Additional information is available in Publication 557, Tax-Exempt Status for Your Organization, or you may call our toll free number shown above.

If we have indicated in the heading of this letter that an addendum applies, the addendum enclosed is an integral part of this letter.

Letter 1050 (DO/CG)



Robinson Grant & Co., P.A.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CPAS & S.C. ASSOCIATION OF CPAs
www.robinsongrant.com

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.
P.O. BOX 5950
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.:

ENCLOSED ARE THE ORIGINAL AND ONE COPY OF THE 2024 EXEMPT ORGANIZATION RETURN,
AS FOLLOWS...

2024 FORM 990

THE ORIGINAL RETURN SHOULD BE DATED, SIGNED AND FILED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
FILING INSTRUCTIONS. THE COPY SHOULD BE RETAINED FOR YOUR FILES.

VERY TRULY YOURS,

MICHAEL R. PUTICH, CPA

TAX RETURN FILING INSTRUCTIONS

FORM 990

FOR THE YEAR ENDING
DECEMBER 31, 2024

PREPARED FOR:

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.
P.O. BOX 5950
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938

PREPARED BY:

ROBINSON GRANT & CO., P.A.
P.O. DRAWER 22959
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29925

AMOUNT DUE OR REFUND:

NOT APPLICABLE

MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

NOT APPLICABLE

MAIL TAX RETURN AND CHECK (IF APPLICABLE) TO:

NOT APPLICABLE

RETURN MUST BE MAILED ON OR BEFORE:

NOT APPLICABLE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

THIS RETURN HAS QUALIFIED FOR ELECTRONIC FILING. AFTER YOU HAVE REVIEWED THE RETURN FOR COMPLETENESS AND ACCURACY, PLEASE SIGN, DATE AND RETURN FORM 8879-TE TO OUR OFFICE. WE WILL TRANSMIT THE RETURN ELECTRONICALLY TO THE IRS AND NO FURTHER ACTION IS REQUIRED. RETURN FORM 8879-TE TO US BY MAY 15, 2025

Form 8879-TE

IRS E-file Signature Authorization
for a Tax Exempt Entity

OMB No. 1545-0047

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

For calendar year 2024, or fiscal year beginning _____, 2024, and ending _____, 20____

Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879TE for the latest information.

2024

Name of filer

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

EIN or SSN

58-2332014

Name and title of officer or person subject to tax

PETER COOPER
TREASURER**Part I** Type of Return and Return Information

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-TE and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. Form 8038-CP and Form 5330 filers may enter dollars and cents. For all other forms, enter whole dollars only. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, 5a, 6a, 7a, 8a, 9a, or 10a below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, or 10b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than one line in Part I.

1a Form 990 check here	☒	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1b 262,965.
2a Form 990-EZ check here	☐	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9)	2b
3a Form 1120-POL check here	☐	b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22)	3b
4a Form 990-PF check here	☐	b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part V, line 5)	4b
5a Form 8868 check here	☐	b Balance due (Form 8868, line 3c)	5b
6a Form 990-T check here	☐	b Total tax (Form 990-T, Part III, line 4)	6b
7a Form 4720 check here	☐	b Total tax (Form 4720, Part III, line 1)	7b
8a Form 5227 check here	☐	b FMV of assets at end of tax year (Form 5227, Item D)	8b
9a Form 5330 check here	☐	b Tax due (Form 5330, Part II, line 19)	9b
10a Form 8038-CP check here	☐	b Amount of credit payment requested (Form 8038-CP, Part III, line 22)	10b

Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer or Person Subject to Tax

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that ☒ I am an officer of the above entity or ☐ I am a person subject to tax with respect to (name of entity) _____, (EIN) _____ and that I have examined a copy of the

2024 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the electronic return and, if applicable, the consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

PIN: check one box only

☒ I authorize ROBINSON GRANT & CO., P.A. to enter my PIN 32014

ERO firm name

Enter five numbers, but
do not enter all zeros

as my signature on the tax year 2024 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

☐ As an officer or person subject to tax with respect to the entity, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the tax year 2024 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Signature of officer or person subject to tax

Date

Part III Certification and Authentication

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

57429710333

Do not enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2024 electronically filed return indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature MICHAEL R. PUTICH, CPA

Date 05/15/25

ERO Must Retain This Form - See Instructions**Do Not Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So**

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see instructions.

Form 8879-TE (2024)

Form 990

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

2024

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2024 calendar year, or tax year beginning

and ending

B Check if applicable:

- ☐ Address change
☐ Name change
☐ Initial return
☐ Final return/terminated
☐ Amended return
☐ Application pending

C Name of organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Doing business as

Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)

P.O. BOX 5950

Room/suite

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code

HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938

F Name and address of principal officer: PETER COOPER

SAME AS C ABOVE

D Employer identification number

58-2332014

E Telephone number

843-686-6560

G Gross receipts \$

262,965.

H(a) Is this a group return

for subordinates? ☐ Yes ☒ NoH(b) Are all subordinates included? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," attach a list. See instructions

H(c) Group exemption number

I Tax-exempt status: ☒ 501(c)(3) ☐ 501(c) () (insert no.) ☐ 4947(a)(1) or ☐ 527

J Website: WWW.HERITAGELIB.ORG

K Form of organization: ☒ Corporation ☐ Trust ☐ Association ☐ Other

L Year of formation: 1997

M State of legal domicile: SC

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities:	OPERATE A HISTORY AND GENEALOGY RESEARCH LIBRARY	
	2	Check this box ☐ if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.		
	3	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	15
	4	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	15
	5	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2024 (Part V, line 2a)	5	0
	6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	100
Revenue	7a	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	0.
	7b	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11	7b	0.
	8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	Current Year
	9	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	274,860.	240,740.
	10	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	28,624.	17,598.
	11	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	7,824.	4,483.
	12	Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	167.	144.
	13	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	311,475.	262,965.
	14	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0.	0.
	Expenses	15	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	0.
16a		Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	59,834.	49,992.
17		b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25)	0.	0.
18		Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	121,309.	
19		Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	237,577.	255,378.
20		Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	297,411.	305,370.
21		Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	14,064.	-42,405.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	22	Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	23	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	596,828.	555,692.
	24	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 23 from line 22	130,803.	132,072.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer	Date			
	PETER COOPER, TREASURER				
Paid Preparer Use Only	Preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check if self-employed ☐	PTIN
	MICHAEL R. PUTICH, CPA	MICHAEL R. PUTICH, C	05/15/25		P00853466
Firm's name	ROBINSON GRANT & CO., P.A.	Firm's EIN	57-0735924		
	Firm's address	P.O. DRAWER 22959	Phone no.	843-815-6161	
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29925					

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions

☒ Yes ☐ No

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

432001 12-10-24

Form 990 (2024)

Part III Statement of Program Service AccomplishmentsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐

- 1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

OPERATE A HISTORY AND GENEALOGY RESEARCH LIBRARY

- 2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?
- ☐
- Yes
- ☒
- No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

- 3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?
- ☐
- Yes
- ☒
- No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

- 4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 24,635. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
MAINTAIN TWO HISTORICAL SITES: (1) FT. MITCHEL, A CIVIL WAR COASTAL
DEFENSE BATTERY; (2) ZION CHAPEL OF EASE CEMETERY MAUSOLEUM. OVER 9500
PEOPLE VISITED THE SITES, BOTH OF WHICH WERE PLACED ON THE NATIONAL
REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES IN 2017.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 16,307. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 7,391.)
MAINTAIN BOOKS, DOCUMENTS AND DIGITAL COLLECTIONS AND PROVIDE ONLINE
ACCESS TO DATABASES FOR PUBLIC RESEARCH. SERVED 12000 RESEARCH
PATRONS, PUBLISHED QUARTERLY NEWSLETTERS, PRODUCED HISTORICAL PAPERS
FOR MEMBERS AND THE PUBLIC. VOLUNTEERS PROVIDED 8655 HOURS OF SERVICE.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ 58,147. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM EXPENSE: CONDUCTED TOURS OF FT. MITCHEL AND ZION
CHAPEL OF EASE CEMETERY MAUSOLEUM, AS WELL AS CONDUCTED VARIOUS CLASSES
ON GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY. HISTORICAL BIKE TOURS WERE CONDUCTED
AND A PARTNERSHIP DEVELOPED WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BEAUFORT. COLLABORATED WITH LOCAL AUTHORS PROVIDING AUTHOR'S TALKS,
PANEL DISCUSSIONS AND HISTORY WORKSHOPS. PARTNERED WITH OTHER HISTORY
ORGANIZATIONS TO PRESENT PROGRAMS AND EVENTS IN SUPPORT OF OUR MISSION.
SUPPORTED LOCAL SCHOOLS AND TEACHERS BY PROVIDING PROGRAMMING FOR
CLASSROOMS AND TEACHER TRAINING.

- 4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 99,089.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	1 X	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ? See instructions	2 X	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>	3	X
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>	4	X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>	5	X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>	6 X	
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>	7	X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>	8 X	
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>	9	X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	10 X	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	11a X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>	11b	X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>	11c X	
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>	11d X	
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	11e X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	11f	X
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	12a	X
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>	12b	X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	13	X
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a	X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>	14b	X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>	15	X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>	16	X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions</i>	17	X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	18 X	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>	19	X
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>	20a	X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b	
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>	21	X

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>		X
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>		X
24b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
24c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
24d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
25b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties? (See the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in noncash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>		X
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?	X	

Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax ComplianceCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V ☐

	Yes	No
1a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1	
1b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	0	
c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

		Yes	No
2a Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a 0		
b If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b		
3a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a		X
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O	3b		
4a At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		X
b If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5a Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		X
b Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		X
c If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		X
b If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		
7 Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
a Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a		X
b If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
c Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c		X
d If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d		
e Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		
f Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		
g If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		
h If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
8 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
a Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10 Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a		
b Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b		
11 Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
a Gross income from members or shareholders	11a		
b Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b		
12a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
b If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b		
13 Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
a Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a		
b Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b		
c Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c		
14a Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		X
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	14b		
15 Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	15		X
16 Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	16		X
17 Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, or any disqualified or other person engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953? If "Yes," complete Form 6069.	17		

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure. For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI ☒ X

Section A. Governing Body and Management

	1a	1b	Yes	No
1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year	15			
If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.				
b Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent		15		
2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?				X
3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?			X	
4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?				X
5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?				X
6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?				X
7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?			X	
b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?				X
8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:				
a The governing body?			X	
b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?			X	
9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O				X

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

	Yes	No
10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	X	
b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	X	
11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
b Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	X	
b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?		X
c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done		X
13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?		X
14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?		X
15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
b Other officers or key employees of the organization		X
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.		
16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

Section C. Disclosure

17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed SC

18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
☐ Own website ☐ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain on Schedule O)

19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records
 PETER COOPER - (843) 686-6560
 P.O. BOX 5950, HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938-5950

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐
Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees
1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."

- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, box 6 of Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

☐ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) BARBARA CATENACI EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40.00	X						49,992.	0.	0.
(2) RICHARD DEKKER BOARD MEMBER	8.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(3) LYDIA INGLETT BOARD MEMBER	6.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(4) ERIC WASHINGTON BOARD MEMBER	6.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(5) HERBERT FORD BOARD MEMBER	6.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) THOMAS CRAFT BOARD MEMBER	6.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) JAMES MACLEOD BOARD MEMBER	6.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) NATHANIEL JONES BOARD MEMBER	6.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) GALEN MILLER BOARD MEMBER	6.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) GREG DELOACH BOARD MEMBER	8.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) JAMES ROBINSON BOARD MEMBER	6.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) PETER COOPER TREASURER	16.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(13) EZRA CALLAHAN PRESIDENT	16.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(14) SARAH O'LEARY TAKACS VICE PRESIDENT	6.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(15) LUANA GRAVES-SELLARS SECRETARY	8.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(16) LAURETTE DOSCHER-BENFANTE BOARD MEMBER	12.00	X						0.	0.	0.

Part VIII Statement of RevenueCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII ☐

				(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a	Federated campaigns	1a				
	b	Membership dues	1b	17,700.			
	c	Fundraising events	1c	5,685.			
	d	Related organizations	1d				
	e	Government grants (contributions)	1e	118,056.			
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	99,299.			
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	1g	\$			
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		240,740.			
Program Service Revenue	2 a	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	Business Code 611710	9,234.	9,234.		
	b	PUBLISHING REVENUE	513130	8,189.	8,189.		
	c	LIBRARY SERVICES	519200	175.	175.		
	d						
	e						
	f	All other program service revenue					
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		17,598.			
	Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		4,483.	4,483.	
4		Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
5		Royalties					
6 a		Gross rents	(i) Real (ii) Personal				
b		Less: rental expenses					
c		Rental income or (loss)					
d		Net rental income or (loss)					
7 a		Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities (ii) Other				
b		Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses					
c		Gain or (loss)					
d		Net gain or (loss)					
8 a		Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 5,685. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	8a	0.			
b		Less: direct expenses	8b	0.			
c		Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		0.			
9 a		Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	9a				
b	Less: direct expenses	9b					
c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
10 a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	10a					
b	Less: cost of goods sold	10b					
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
Miscellaneous Revenue	11 a	MISCELLANEOUS	Business Code 900099	144.	144.		
	b						
	c						
	d	All other revenue					
	e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d		144.			
12	Total revenue. See instructions		262,965.	22,225.	0.	0.	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	49,992.		49,992.	
6 Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages				
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
9 Other employee benefits				
10 Payroll taxes				
11 Fees for services (nonemployees):				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.)				
12 Advertising and promotion	121,309.			121,309.
13 Office expenses	8,039.		8,039.	
14 Information technology	11,175.		11,175.	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy				
17 Travel				
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	118.		118.	
20 Interest	6,651.		6,651.	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	3,553.		3,553.	
23 Insurance	3,234.		3,234.	
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM EXP	58,147.	58,147.		
b HISTORIC PRESERVATION	24,635.	24,635.		
c ONLINE RESEARCH SUBSCRI	16,307.	16,307.		
d BANK & PROCESSING FEES	2,210.		2,210.	
e All other expenses				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	305,370.	99,089.	84,972.	121,309.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here ☐ if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance SheetCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing	318,904.	1	274,755.
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	300.	4	
	5 Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	4,843.	8	4,843.
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 164,958.		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 135,788.	32,723.	10c 29,170.
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11	49,396.	13	53,762.
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	190,662.	15	193,162.
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	596,828.	16	555,692.	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses		17	
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue		19	
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	130,385.	24	128,870.
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	418.	25	3,202.
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	130,803.	26	132,072.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here ☒ and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions	355,724.	27	423,310.
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions	110,301.	28	310.
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here ☐ and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		30	
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31	
	32 Total net assets or fund balances	466,025.	32	423,620.
33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	596,828.	33	555,692.	

Form 990 (2024)

Part XI Reconciliation of Net AssetsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☐

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	262,965.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	305,370.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-42,405.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	466,025.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9	0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	423,620.

Part XII Financial Statements and ReportingCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: ☐ Cash ☒ Accrual ☐ Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: ☐ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis		X
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: ☐ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis		X
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.		
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F?		X
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

Form 990 (2024)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2024

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7 ☐ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
- 10 ☒ An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
- a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
- b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
- c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
- d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
- e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
- f Enter the number of supported organizations _____
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s). _____

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2020	(b) 2021	(c) 2022	(d) 2023	(e) 2024	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2020	(b) 2021	(c) 2022	(d) 2023	(e) 2024	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here						☐

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2024 (line 6, column (f), divided by line 11, column (f))	14		%
15 Public support percentage from 2023 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15		%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2024. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization			☐
b 33 1/3% support test - 2023. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization			☐
17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2024. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization			☐
b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2023. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization			☐
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions			☐

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2020	(b) 2021	(c) 2022	(d) 2023	(e) 2024	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	302,029.	300,060.	311,536.	274,860.	240,740.	1429225.
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	21,296.	16,291.	15,752.	28,791.	17,742.	99,872.
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5	323,325.	316,351.	327,288.	303,651.	258,482.	1529097.
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons	112,353.	68,889.	154,508.	155,210.	118,056.	609,016.
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						0.
c Add lines 7a and 7b	112,353.	68,889.	154,508.	155,210.	118,056.	609,016.
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						920,081.

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2020	(b) 2021	(c) 2022	(d) 2023	(e) 2024	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6	323,325.	316,351.	327,288.	303,651.	258,482.	1529097.
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources	1,020.	2,934.	-8,437.	7,824.	4,483.	7,824.
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b	1,020.	2,934.	-8,437.	7,824.	4,483.	7,824.
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	324,345.	319,285.	318,851.	311,475.	262,965.	1536921.

14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ☐

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2024 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	15	59.87 %
16 Public support percentage from 2023 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	65.65 %

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2024 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	17	.51 %
18 Investment income percentage from 2023 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	.27 %

19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2024. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☒

b 33 1/3% support tests - 2023. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☐

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ☐

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

- 11** Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?
- a** A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?
- b** A family member of a person described on line 11a above?
- c** A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c,

provide detail in **Part VI**.**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in **Part VI** how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.
- 2** Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

- 1** Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in **Part VI** how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

- 1** Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?
- 2** Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in **Part VI** how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).
- 3** By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

- 1** Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).

- a** ☐ The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.
- b** ☐ The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.
- c** ☐ The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in **Part VI** how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions).

- 2** Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.

- a** Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in **Part VI** identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.
- b** Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.
- 3** Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.
- a** Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No," provide details in **Part VI**.
- b** Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** the role played by the organization in this regard.

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1 ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in Part VI*). See instructions.
All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1	
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	

7 ☐ Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - <i>provide details in Part VI</i>)	5	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.	6	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	7	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (<i>provide details in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	8	
9 Distributable amount for 2024 from Section C, line 6	9	
10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	10	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2024	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2024
1 Distributable amount for 2024 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2024 (reasonable cause required - <i>explain in Part VI</i>). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2024			
a From 2019			
b From 2020			
c From 2021			
d From 2022			
e From 2023			
f Total of lines 3a through 3e			
g Applied to under distributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2024 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2019 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2024 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2024 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2024, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2024. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2025. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2020			
b Excess from 2021			
c Excess from 2022			
d Excess from 2023			
e Excess from 2024			

Schedule A (Form 990) 2024

Part VI

Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information.
(See instructions.)

**Schedule B
(Form 990)**

(Rev. December 2024)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

Attach to Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.
Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

☒ 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

☐ 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

☐ 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

☐ 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

- ☒ For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year \$

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990) (Rev. 12-2024)

Name of organization

Employer identification number

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

58-2332014

Part I Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ACCOM TAX ONE TOWN CENTER HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29928	\$ 118,056.	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	PEEPLER FOUNDATION PO BOX 5950 HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938	\$ 42,000.	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	NORMA & NORMAN HARBERGER 4416 HUNTERS RUN DRIVE CLEMMONS, NC 27102	\$ 25,000.	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person ☐ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person ☐ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person ☐ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person ☐ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization

Employer identification number

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.**58-2332014****Part II Noncash Property** (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	

Name of organization	Employer identification number
THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.	58-2332014

Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this info. once.) \$ _____
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number
58-2332014

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year	1	
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? ☐ Yes ☒ No		
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? ☐ Yes ☒ No		

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

☐ Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreation or education)	☐ Preservation of a historically important land area
☐ Protection of natural habitat	☐ Preservation of a certified historic structure
☐ Preservation of open space	

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included on line 2a	2c
d Number of conservation easements included on line 2c acquired after July 25, 2006, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? ☐ Yes ☐ No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2d above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items.

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 \$

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X \$

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 \$

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X \$

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply).
- a ☒ Public exhibition d ☐ Loan or exchange program
- b ☒ Scholarly research e ☐ Other _____
- c ☒ Preservation for future generations
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian, or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- | | Amount |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| c Beginning balance | 1c |
| d Additions during the year | 1d |
| e Distributions during the year | 1e |
| f Ending balance | 1f |
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII ☐

Part V Endowment Funds Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	49,396.	44,115.	52,223.	34,289.	30,512.
b Contributions				15,000.	
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	4,883.	5,734.	-8,108.	2,934.	3,777.
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses	517.	-453.			
g End of year balance	53,762.	49,396.	44,115.	52,223.	34,289.

- 2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a Board designated or quasi-endowment _____ %
- b Permanent endowment _____ %
- c Term endowment _____ %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
- 3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- (i) Unrelated organizations? ☒ Yes ☐ No
- (ii) Related organizations? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- 4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		10,550.		10,550.
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		24,417.	8,649.	15,768.
d Equipment		129,991.	127,139.	2,852.
e Other				
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 10c, column (B))				29,170.

Part VII Investments - Other Securities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 12, col. (B))		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES	53,762.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 13, col. (B))		

Part IX Other Assets

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) SECURITY DEPOSITS	2,581.
(2) LIBRARY COLLECTIONS	190,581.
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. (B))	

Part X Other Liabilities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) CREDIT CARDS	3,202.
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 25, col. (B))	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII ☐

Schedule D (Form 990) (Rev. 12-2024)

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines, typical of notebook paper. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		ANNUAL APPEAL (event type)	BIRDIES & CHAMPIONS FO (event type)	NONE (total number)	
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	3,350.	2,335.		5,685.
	2 Less: Contributions	3,350.	2,335.		5,685.
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)				
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages				
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				
	11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)				

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
	2 Cash prizes				
Direct Expenses	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No _____ %	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No _____ %	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No _____ %	
	7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				
	8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

 a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "No," explain: _____

 10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:
- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
| a The organization's facility | 13a | % |
| b An outside facility | 13b | % |
- 14** Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name _____

Address _____

- 15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ _____

c If "Yes," enter the name and address of the third party:

Name _____

Address _____

16 Gaming manager information:

Name _____

Gaming manager compensation \$ _____

Description of services provided _____

☐ Director/officer☐ Employee☐ Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$ _____

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

Part IV Supplemental Information *(continued)*

**SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)**

(Rev. December 2024)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 3:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS HAS DELEGATED THE DUTIES OF MANAGEMENT OF THE
HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION TO EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR BARBARA CATENACI AS AN
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7A:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS IS ELECTED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATION

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

THE ORGANIZATION HAS A WRITTEN CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY IN WHICH
OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS ARE REQUIRED TO DISCLOSE INTERESTS THAT GIVE RISE TO
CONFLICTS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15A:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS INTERVIEWED, REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE COMPENSATION
FOR THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST

Caution: Forms printed from within Adobe Acrobat products may not meet IRS or state taxing agency specifications. When using Acrobat, select the "Actual Size" in the Adobe "Print" dialog.

CLIENT'S COPY

Caution: Forms printed from within Adobe Acrobat products may not meet IRS or state taxing agency specifications. When using Acrobat, select the "Actual Size" in the Adobe "Print" dialog.

CLIENT'S COPY



Heritage Director <director@heritagelib.org>

Fwd: 2024 Electronic Return Accepted by the IRS

1 message

Barbara Catenaci <bcatenaci@gmail.com>

Thu, May 15, 2025 at 4:30 PM

To: Catenaci Barbara <director@heritagelib.org>

----- Forwarded message -----

From: <CCH-ReturnNotification@wolterskluwer.com>

Date: Thu, May 15, 2025 at 3:39 PM

Subject: 2024 Electronic Return Accepted by the IRS

To: <bcatenaci@gmail.com>

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.,

You are receiving this e-mail on behalf of ROBINSON GRANT & CO PA.

Your electronically filed Exempt federal income tax return for tax year 2024 has been acknowledged as accepted for processing by the IRS on 05/15/2025.

Your return was sent to the Ogden Service Center.

Your SubmissionID is **574297202513503c9e13**.

Do not mail the paper copy of your tax return to the IRS. It is for your use only.

PLEASE DO NOT REPLY TO THIS E-MAIL.

We generate this e-mail automatically from your request to be notified when your return or extension is accepted by the taxing authority. We do not monitor this e-mail address for incoming e-mail traffic. If you need assistance or have a question, please contact the firm preparing this return for you. Thank you.

--

Barbara Catenacibcatenaci@gmail.com

Caution: Forms printed from within Adobe Acrobat products may not meet IRS or state taxing agency specifications. When using Acrobat, select the "Actual Size" in the Adobe "Print" dialog.

CLIENT'S COPY

Form **990**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2023Open to Public
Inspection**A For the 2023 calendar year, or tax year beginning and ending****B** Check if applicable:

- ☐ Address change
☐ Name change
☐ Initial return
☐ Final return/terminated
☐ Amended return
☐ Application pending

C Name of organization**THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.**

Doing business as

Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)

P.O. BOX 5950

Room/suite

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code

HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938**F** Name and address of principal officer: **PETER COOPER****SAME AS C ABOVE****D** Employer identification number**58-2332014****E** Telephone number**843-686-6560****G** Gross receipts \$**311,475.****H(a)** Is this a group returnfor subordinates? ☐ Yes ☒ No**H(b)** Are all subordinates included? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," attach a list. See instructions

H(c) Group exemption number**I** Tax-exempt status: ☒ 501(c)(3) ☐ 501(c) () (insert no.) ☐ 4947(a)(1) or ☐ 527**J** Website: **WWW.HERITAGELIB.ORG****K** Form of organization: ☒ Corporation ☐ Trust ☐ Association ☐ Other**L** Year of formation: **1997****M** State of legal domicile: **SC****Part I Summary**

Activities & Governance	1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: OPERATE A HISTORY AND GENEALOGY RESEARCH LIBRARY
	2	Check this box ☐ if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.
	3	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a) 3 16
	4	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) 4 16
	5	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2023 (Part V, line 2a) 5 0
	6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary) 6 100
	7a	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12 7a 0.
7b	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11 7b 0.	
Revenue	8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h) 311,536.
	9	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g) 15,335.
	10	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d) -8,348.
	11	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e) 418.
	12	Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) 318,941.
	Expenses	13
14		Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4) 0.
15		Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10) 49,576.
16a		Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e) 0.
b		Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) 106,594.
17		Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e) 238,393.
18		Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) 287,969.
19		Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12 30,972.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20	Total assets (Part X, line 16) 582,666.
	21	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26) 130,705.
	22	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20 451,961.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer	Date			
	PETER COOPER, TREASURER				
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check if self-employed ☐	PTIN
	MICHAEL R. PUTICH, CPA	MICHAEL R. PUTICH, C	05/15/24		P00853466
Paid Preparer Use Only	Firm's name	Firm's EIN	Phone no.		
	ROBINSON GRANT & CO., P.A.	57-0735924	843-815-6161		
Paid Preparer Use Only	Firm's address				
	P.O. DRAWER 22959				
Paid Preparer Use Only					
	HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29925				

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions

☒ Yes ☐ No

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

332001 12-21-23

Form **990** (2023)

Part III Statement of Program Service AccomplishmentsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission:**OPERATE A HISTORY AND GENEALOGY RESEARCH LIBRARY****2** Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 20,637. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
MAINTAIN TWO HISTORICAL SITES: (1) FT. MITCHEL, A CIVIL WAR COASTAL DEFENSE BATTERY; (2) ZION CHAPEL OF EASE CEMETERY MAUSOLEUM. OVER 9800 PEOPLE VISITED THE SITES, BOTH OF WHICH WERE PLACED ON THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES IN 2017.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 55,409. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 5,330.)
MAINTAIN BOOKS, DOCUMENTS AND DIGITAL COLLECTIONS AND PROVIDE ONLINE ACCESS TO DATABASES FOR PUBLIC RESEARCH. SERVED 11000 RESEARCH PATRONS, PUBLISHED QUARTERLY NEWSLETTERS, PRODUCED HISTORICAL PAPERS FOR MEMBERS AND THE PUBLIC. VOLUNTEERS PROVIDED 8500 HOURS OF SERVICE.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 22,818.)
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM EXPENSE: CONDUCTED TOURS OF FT. MITCHEL AND ZION CHAPEL OF EASE CEMETERY MAUSOLEUM, AS WELL AS CONDUCTED VARIOUS CLASSES ON GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY. HISTORICAL BIKE TOURS WERE CONDUCTED AND A PARTNERSHIP DEVELOPED WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT. COLLABORATED WITH LOCAL AUTHORS PROVIDING AUTHOR'S TALKS, PANEL DISCUSSIONS AND HISTORY WORKSHOPS. PARTNERED WITH OTHER HISTORY ORGANIZATIONS TO PRESENT PROGRAMS AND EVENTS IN SUPPORT OF OUR MISSION. SUPPORTED LOCAL SCHOOLS AND TEACHERS BY PROVIDING PROGRAMMING FOR CLASSROOMS AND TEACHER TRAINING.

4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 76,046.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	1 X	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ? See instructions	2 X	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>	3	X
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>	4	X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>	5	X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>	6 X	
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>	7	X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>	8 X	
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>	9	X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	10 X	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	11a X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>	11b	X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>	11c X	
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>	11d X	
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	11e X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	11f	X
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	12a	X
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>	12b	X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	13	X
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a	X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>	14b	X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>	15	X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>	16	X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions</i>	17	X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	18 X	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>	19	X
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>	20a	X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b	
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>	21	X

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>	22	X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	23	X
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	24a	X
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b	
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c	
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d	
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25a	X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25b	X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	26	X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>	27	X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties? (See the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28a	X
b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28b	X
c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28c	X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in noncash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	29	X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	30	X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31	X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>	32	X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>	33	X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	34	X
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a	X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	35b	
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	36	X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	37	X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	X

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax ComplianceCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V ☐

	Yes	No
1a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a	1
b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b	0
c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	X

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

		Yes	No
2a Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a 0		
b If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b		
3a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a		X
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? <i>If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O</i>	3b		
4a At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		X
b If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5a Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		X
b Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		X
c If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		X
b If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		
7 Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
a Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a		X
b If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
c Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c		X
d If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d		
e Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		
f Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		
g If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		
h If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
8 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
a Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10 Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a		
b Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b		
11 Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
a Gross income from members or shareholders	11a		
b Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b		
12a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
b If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b		
13 Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
a Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a		
b Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b		
c Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c		
14a Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		X
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? <i>If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O</i>	14b		
15 Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	15		X
16 Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	16		X
17 Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, or any disqualified or other person engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953? If "Yes," complete Form 6069.	17		

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure. For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

☒**Section A. Governing Body and Management**

	1a	1b	Yes	No
1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year	16			
If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.				
b Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent		16		
2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?				X
3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?			X	
4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?				X
5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?				X
6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?				X
7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?			X	
b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?				X
8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:				
a The governing body?			X	
b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?			X	
9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O				X

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

	Yes	No
10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	X	
b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	X	
11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	X	
b Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	X	
b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?		X
c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done		X
13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?		X
14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?		X
15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	X	
b Other officers or key employees of the organization		X
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.		
16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		X
b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

Section C. Disclosure

17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed SC

18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.

☐ Own website ☐ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain on Schedule O)

19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records

PETER COOPER - (843) 686-6560

P.O. BOX 5950, HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938-5950

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent ContractorsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."
 - List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, box 6 of Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
 - List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
 - List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

☐ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) BARBARA CATENACI EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40.00	X						59,834.	0.	0.
(2) RICHARD DEKKER BOARD MEMBER	3.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(3) LYDIA INGLETT BOARD MEMBER	5.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(4) ERIC WASHINGTON BOARD MEMBER	2.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(5) HERBERT FORD BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) THOMAS CRAFT BOARD MEMBER	2.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) JAMES MACLEOD BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) NATHANIEL JONES BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) GALEN MILLER BOARD MEMBER	2.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) GREG DELOACH BOARD MEMBER	5.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) JAMES ROBINSON BOARD MEMBER	3.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) PETER COOPER TREASURER	10.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(13) EZRA CALLAHAN PRESIDENT	15.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(14) SARAH O'LEARY TAKACS VICE PRESIDENT	10.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(15) LUANA GRAVES SELLARS SECRETARY	2.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(16) LAURETTE DOSCHER BENFANTE BOARD MEMBER	2.00	X						0.	0.	0.

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
1b Subtotal								59,834.	0.	0.
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A								0.	0.	0.
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								59,834.	0.	0.

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization

0

- 3** Did the organization list any **former** officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? *If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual*
- 4** For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? *If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual*
- 5** Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? *If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person*

	Yes	No
3		X
4		X
5		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
NONE		

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization

0

Part VIII Statement of RevenueCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII ☐

				(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
				Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a	Federated campaigns	1a				
	b	Membership dues	1b	11,947.			
	c	Fundraising events	1c	39,303.			
	d	Related organizations	1d				
	e	Government grants (contributions)	1e	155,210.			
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above ...	1f	68,400.			
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	1g	\$			
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		274,860.			
Program Service Revenue	2 a	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	Business Code	611710	22,818.	22,818.	
	b	LIBRARY SERVICES		519200	5,330.	5,330.	
	c	PUBLISHING REVENUE		513130	476.	476.	
	d						
	e						
	f	All other program service revenue					
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		28,624.			
	Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		7,824.	7,824.	
4		Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
5		Royalties		167.	167.		
6 a		Gross rents	(i) Real				
b		Less: rental expenses ...	(ii) Personal				
c		Rental income or (loss)					
d		Net rental income or (loss)					
7 a		Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities				
b		Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	(ii) Other				
c		Gain or (loss)					
d		Net gain or (loss)					
8 a		Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 39,303. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18		0.			
b		Less: direct expenses		0.			
c		Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		0.			
9 a		Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19					
b	Less: direct expenses						
c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
10 a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances						
b	Less: cost of goods sold						
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
Miscellaneous Revenue	11 a		Business Code				
	b						
	c						
	d	All other revenue					
	e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d					
	12	Total revenue. See instructions		311,475.	36,615.	0.	0.

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 ...				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	59,834.		59,834.	
6 Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages				
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
9 Other employee benefits				
10 Payroll taxes				
11 Fees for services (nonemployees):				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.)				
12 Advertising and promotion	106,594.			106,594.
13 Office expenses	15,050.		15,050.	
14 Information technology	1,033.		1,033.	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy				
17 Travel				
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials ...				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	19,178.		19,178.	
20 Interest	5,802.		5,802.	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	5,475.		5,475.	
23 Insurance	5,288.		5,288.	
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM EXP	45,928.	45,928.		
b HISTORIC PRESERVATION	20,637.	20,637.		
c ONLINE RESEARCH SUBSCRI	9,481.	9,481.		
d BANK & PROCESSING FEES	3,111.		3,111.	
e All other expenses				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	297,411.	76,046.	114,771.	106,594.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here ☐ if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance SheetCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing	305,849.	1	318,904.
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	300.	4	300.
	5 Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	4,843.	8	4,843.
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 164,958.		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 132,235.	10c	32,723.
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11	44,115.	13	49,396.
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	190,662.	15	190,662.
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	582,666.	16	596,828.	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses		17	
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue		19	
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	130,705.	24	130,385.
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	0.	25	418.
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	130,705.	26	130,803.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here ☒ and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions	347,121.	27	355,724.
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions	104,840.	28	110,301.
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here ☐ and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		30	
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31	
	32 Total net assets or fund balances	451,961.	32	466,025.
	33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	582,666.	33	596,828.

Part XI Reconciliation of Net AssetsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☐

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	311,475.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	297,411.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	14,064.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	451,961.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9	0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	466,025.

Part XII Financial Statements and ReportingCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: ☐ Cash ☒ Accrual ☐ Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? _____ If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: ☐ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis	2a	X
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? _____ If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: ☐ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis	2b	X
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? _____ If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.	2c	
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F? _____	3a	X
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits _____	3b	

Form 990 (2023)

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.
Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2023

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status. (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7 ☐ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
- 10 ☒ An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
- a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
- b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
- c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
- d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
- e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.

f Enter the number of supported organizations _____

g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 2023	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 2023	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2023 (line 6, column (f), divided by line 11, column (f))	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2022 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2023. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		
b 33 1/3% support test - 2022. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		
17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2023. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		
b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2022. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 2023	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	269,163.	302,029.	300,060.	311,536.	274,860.	1457648.
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	37,088.	21,296.	16,291.	15,752.	28,791.	119,218.
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5	306,251.	323,325.	316,351.	327,288.	303,651.	1576866.
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons	47,929.	112,353.	68,889.	154,508.	155,210.	538,889.
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						0.
c Add lines 7a and 7b	47,929.	112,353.	68,889.	154,508.	155,210.	538,889.
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						1037977.

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2019	(b) 2020	(c) 2021	(d) 2022	(e) 2023	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6	306,251.	323,325.	316,351.	327,288.	303,651.	1576866.
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources	954.	1,020.	2,934.	-8,437.	7,824.	4,295.
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b	954.	1,020.	2,934.	-8,437.	7,824.	4,295.
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	307,205.	324,345.	319,285.	318,851.	311,475.	1581161.

14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ☐

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2023 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	15	65.65 %
16 Public support percentage from 2022 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	64.46 %

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2023 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	17	.27 %
18 Investment income percentage from 2022 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	.00 %

19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2023. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☒

b 33 1/3% support tests - 2022. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☐

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ☐

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer line 10b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
11a		
b A family member of a person described on line 11a above?		
11b		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI .		
11c		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
1		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
2		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
1		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
2		
3 By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
3		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
a ☐ The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b ☐ The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c ☐ The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions).		
2 Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.		
2a		
b Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
2b		
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.		
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No" provide details in Part VI .		
3a		
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.		
3b		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1 ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in Part VI*). See instructions.
All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (<i>explain in detail in Part VI</i>):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1	
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	
7	☐ Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - <i>provide details in Part VI</i>)	5	
6 Other distributions (<i>describe in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	6	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	7	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (<i>provide details in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	8	
9 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6	9	
10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	10	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2023	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2023
1 Distributable amount for 2023 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2023 (reasonable cause required - <i>explain in Part VI</i>). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2023			
a From 2018			
b From 2019			
c From 2020			
d From 2021			
e From 2022			
f Total of lines 3a through 3e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2023 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2018 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2023 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2023 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2023, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2023. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2024. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2019			
b Excess from 2020			
c Excess from 2021			
d Excess from 2022			
e Excess from 2023			

Part VI

Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

Schedule B
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

Attach to Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.
Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2023

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

☒ 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation

☐ 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

☐ 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

☐ 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

☐ For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

☒ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of **(1)** \$5,000; or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.

☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.

☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year \$

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990) (2023)

Name of organization	Employer identification number
THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.	58-2332014

Part I Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ACCOM TAX ONE TOWN CENTER HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29928	\$ 155,510.	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	PEEPLS FOUNDATION PO BOX 5950 HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938	\$ 40,000.	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	JOSE M GARCIA FOUNDATION 707 EAGLE ROCK AVENUE WEST ORANGE, NJ 07052	\$ 15,500.	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4	THE PUBLIC WELFARE FOUNDATION 1200 U STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20009	\$ 10,000.	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person ☐ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person ☐ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization	Employer identification number
THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.	58-2332014

Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of **\$1,000 or less** for the year. (Enter this info. once.) \$ _____
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2023

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

Part I

Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year	1	
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?	☐ Yes	☒ No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?	☐ Yes	☒ No

Part II

Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

☐ Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreation or education)	☐ Preservation of a historically important land area
☐ Protection of natural habitat	☐ Preservation of a certified historic structure
☐ Preservation of open space	

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included on line 2a	2c
d Number of conservation easements included on line 2c acquired after July 25, 2006, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?

☐ Yes ☐ No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2d above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III

Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items.

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply).

a ☒ Public exhibition

d ☐ Loan or exchange program

b ☒ Scholarly research

e ☐ Other _____

c ☒ Preservation for future generations

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets

to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian, or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII ☐

Part V Endowment Funds Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	44,115.	52,223.	34,289.	30,512.	13,869.
b Contributions			15,000.		16,178.
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	5,734.	-8,108.	2,934.	3,777.	465.
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses	-453.				
g End of year balance	49,396.	44,115.	52,223.	34,289.	30,512.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

a Board designated or quasi-endowment _____ %

b Permanent endowment _____ %

c Term endowment _____ %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

(i) Unrelated organizations? _____

(ii) Related organizations? _____

	Yes	No
3a(i)	X	
3a(ii)		X
3b		

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? _____

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		10,550.		10,550.
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		23,116.	6,935.	16,181.
d Equipment		131,292.	125,300.	5,992.
e Other				
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 10c, column (B))				32,723.

Part VII Investments - Other Securities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 12, col. (B))		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES	49,396.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 13, col. (B))	49,396.	

Part IX Other Assets

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) SECURITY DEPOSITS	2,581.
(2) LIBRARY COLLECTIONS	188,081.
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 15, col. (B))	190,662.

Part X Other Liabilities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) CREDIT CARDS	418.
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, line 25, col. (B))	418.

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII ... ☐

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2023

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

Part I

Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a** ☐ Mail solicitations
- b** ☐ Internet and email solicitations
- c** ☐ Phone solicitations
- d** ☐ In-person solicitations
- e** ☐ Solicitation of non-government grants
- f** ☐ Solicitation of government grants
- g** ☐ Special fundraising events

2 a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?

☐ Yes☐ **No**

b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

[illegible]

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		ANNUAL APPEAL (event type)	BIRDIES & CHAMPIONS FO (event type)	NONE (total number)	
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	34,228.	5,075.		39,303.
	2 Less: Contributions	34,228.	5,075.		39,303.
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)				
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages				
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				
	11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)				

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No	
	7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				
	8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:
- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
| a The organization's facility | 13a | % |
| b An outside facility | 13b | % |
- 14** Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name _____

Address _____

- 15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ _____

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name _____

Address _____

- 16** Gaming manager information:

Name _____

Gaming manager compensation \$ _____

Description of services provided _____

☐ Director/officer ☐ Employee ☐ Independent contractor

- 17** Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

Part IV	Supplemental Information <i>(continued)</i>
----------------	--

[illegible]

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.
Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2023

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 3:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS HAS DELEGATED THE DUTIES OF MANAGMENT OF THE
HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION TO EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR BARBARA CATENACI AS AN
INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7A:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS IS ELECTED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATION

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

THE ORGANIZATION HAS A WRITTEN CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY IN WHICH
OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS ARE REQUIRED TO DISCLOSE INTERESTS THAT GIVE RISE TO
CONFLICTS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15A:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS INTERVIEWED, REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE COMPENSATION
FOR THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST

Caution: Forms printed from within Adobe Acrobat products may not meet IRS or state taxing agency specifications. When using Acrobat, select the "Actual Size" in the Adobe "Print" dialog.

CLIENT'S COPY

Form **990**Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax**

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022Open to Public
Inspection**A For the 2022 calendar year, or tax year beginning and ending****B** Check if applicable:

- ☐ Address change
☐ Name change
☐ Initial return
☐ Final return/terminated
☐ Amended return
☐ Application pending

C Name of organization**THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.**

Doing business as

Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)

P.O. BOX 5950

Room/suite

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code

HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938-5950**F** Name and address of principal officer: **PETER COOPER****SAME AS C ABOVE****D** Employer identification number**58-2332014****E** Telephone number**843-686-6560****G** Gross receipts \$**318,941.****H(a)** Is this a group returnfor subordinates? ☐ Yes ☒ No**H(b)** Are all subordinates included? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," attach a list. See instructions

H(c) Group exemption number**I** Tax-exempt status: ☒ 501(c)(3) ☐ 501(c) () (insert no.) ☐ 4947(a)(1) or ☐ 527**J** Website: **WWW.HERITAGELIB.ORG****K** Form of organization: ☒ Corporation ☐ Trust ☐ Association ☐ Other**L** Year of formation: **1997****M** State of legal domicile: **SC****Part I Summary**

Activities & Governance	1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: OPERATE A HISTORY AND GENEALOGY RESEARCH LIBRARY
	2	Check this box ☐ if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.
	3	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a) 3 16
	4	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) 4 16
	5	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2022 (Part V, line 2a) 5 0
	6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary) 6 100
	7a	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12 7a 0.
7b	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11 7b 0.	
Revenue	8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h) 300,060.
	9	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g) 16,261.
	10	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d) 2,934.
	11	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e) 45.
	12	Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) 319,300.
	12	Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) 319,300.
Expenses	13	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3) 0.
	14	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4) 0.
	15	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10) 45,000.
	16a	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e) 0.
	b	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) 89,354.
	17	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e) 259,502.
	18	Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) 304,502.
	19	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12 14,798.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20	Total assets (Part X, line 16) 552,691.
	21	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26) 132,110.
	22	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20 420,581.
	22	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20 420,581.

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer	Date			
	PETER COOPER, TREASURER				
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check if self-employed ☐	PTIN
	MICHAEL R. PUTICH, CPA	MICHAEL R. PUTICH, C	05/15/24		P00853466
Paid Preparer Use Only	Firm's name	Firm's EIN	Phone no.		
	ROBINSON GRANT & CO., P.A.	57-0735924	843-815-6161		
Paid Preparer Use Only	Firm's address				
	P.O. DRAWER 22959 HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29925				

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions ☒ Yes ☐ No

Part III Statement of Program Service AccomplishmentsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐

- 1**
- Briefly describe the organization's mission:

OPERATE A HISTORY AND GENEALOGY RESEARCH LIBRARY

- 2**
- Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?
- ☐
- Yes
- ☒
- No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

- 3**
- Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?
- ☐
- Yes
- ☒
- No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

- 4**
- Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ **60,185.** including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)
MAINTAIN TWO HISTORICAL SITES: (1) FT. MITCHEL, A CIVIL WAR COASTAL DEFENSE BATTERY; (2) ZION CHAPEL OF EASE CEMETERY MAUSOLEUM. OVER 9800 PEOPLE VISITED THE SITES, BOTH OF WHICH WERE PLACED ON THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES IN 2017.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ **54,957.** including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ **65.**)
MAINTAIN BOOKS, DOCUMENTS AND DIGITAL COLLECTIONS AND PROVIDE ONLINE ACCESS TO DATABASES FOR PUBLIC RESEARCH. SERVED 11000 RESEARCH PATRONS, PUBLISHED QUARTERLY NEWSLETTERS, PRODUCED HISTORICAL PAPERS FOR MEMBERS AND THE PUBLIC. VOLUNTEERS PROVIDED 8500 HOURS OF SERVICE.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ **14,891.**)
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM EXPENSE: CONDUCTED TOURS OF FT. MITCHEL AND ZION CHAPEL OF EASE CEMETERY MAUSOLEUM, AS WELL AS CONDUCTED VARIOUS CLASSES ON GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY. HISTORICAL BIKE TOURS WERE CONDUCTED AND A PARTNERSHIP DEVELOPED WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT. COLLABORATED WITH LOCAL AUTHORS PROVIDING AUTHOR'S TALKS, PANEL DISCUSSIONS AND HISTORY WORKSHOPS. PARTNERED WITH OTHER HISTORY ORGANIZATIONS TO PRESENT PROGRAMS AND EVENTS IN SUPPORT OF OUR MISSION. SUPPORTED LOCAL SCHOOLS AND TEACHERS BY PROVIDING PROGRAMMING FOR CLASSROOMS AND TEACHER TRAINING.

- 4d**
- Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses **115,142.**

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	1 X	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ? See instructions	2 X	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>	3	X
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>	4	X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>	5	X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>	6 X	
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>	7	X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>	8 X	
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>	9	X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	10 X	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X, as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	11a X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>	11b	X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>	11c X	
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>	11d X	
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	11e	X
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	11f	X
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	12a	X
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>	12b	X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	13	X
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a	X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>	14b	X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>	15	X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>	16	X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I. See instructions</i>	17	X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	18 X	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>	19	X
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>	20a	X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b	
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>	21	X

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>	22	X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	23	X
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	24a	X
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b	
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c	
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d	
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25a	X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25b	X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	26	X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>	27	X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see the Schedule L, Part IV, instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28a	X
b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28b	X
c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in line 28a or 28b? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28c	X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	29	X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	30	X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31	X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>	32	X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>	33	X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	34	X
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a	X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	35b	
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	36	X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	37	X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	X

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax ComplianceCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V ☐

	Yes	No
1a Enter the number reported in box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a	1
b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included on line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b	0
c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	X

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

		Yes	No
2a Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a 0		
b If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b		
3a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a		X
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? <i>If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O</i>	3b		
4a At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		X
b If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5a Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		X
b Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		X
c If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		X
b If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		
7 Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
a Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a		X
b If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		
c Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c		X
d If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d		
e Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		X
f Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		X
g If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		
h If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
8 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
a Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10 Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a		
b Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b		
11 Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
a Gross income from members or shareholders	11a		
b Gross income from other sources. (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b		
12a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a		
b If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b		
13 Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
a Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a		
b Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b		
c Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c		
14a Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		X
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? <i>If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O</i>	14b		
15 Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see the instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.	15		X
16 Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.	16		X
17 Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, or any disqualified or other person engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953? If "Yes," complete Form 6069.	17		

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure. For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes on Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI ☒

Section A. Governing Body and Management

	1a	1b	Yes	No
1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.	16			
b Enter the number of voting members included on line 1a, above, who are independent		16		
2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?			2	X
3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?			3	X
4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?			4	X
5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?			5	X
6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?			6	X
7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?			7a	X
b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?			7b	X
8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:				
a The governing body?			8a	X
b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?			8b	X
9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O			9	X

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

	Yes	No
10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a	X
b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b	X
11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	X
b Describe on Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	X
b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	X
c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe on Schedule O how this was done	12c	X
13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	X
14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	X
15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	X
b Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	X
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.		
16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a	X
b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b	

Section C. Disclosure

17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed SC

18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A, if applicable), 990, and 990-T (section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
☐ Own website ☐ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain on Schedule O)

19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records
PETER COOPER - (843) 686-6560
P.O. BOX 5950, HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938-5950

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent ContractorsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See the instructions for definition of "key employee."

- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, box 6 of Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See the instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

☐ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) BARBARA CATENACI EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40.00	X						49,576.	0.	0.
(2) BARRETT RIORDAN BOARD MEMBER	3.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(3) IVA WELTON BOARD MEMBER	5.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(4) ERIC WASHINGTON BOARD MEMBER	2.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(5) HERBERT FORD BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) CLAUDIA KENNEDY BOARD MEMBER	2.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) JAMES MACLEOD BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) NATHANIEL JONES BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) DODI ESCHENBACH BOARD MEMBER	2.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) GREG DELOACH BOARD MEMBER	5.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) JAMES ROBINSON BOARD MEMBER	3.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) PETER COOPER TREASURER	10.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(13) EZRA CALLAHAN PRESIDENT	15.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(14) SARAH O'LEARY TAKACS VICE PRESIDENT	10.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(15) LUANA GRAVES SELLARS SECRETARY	2.00			X				0.	0.	0.
(16) LAURETTE DOSCHER BENFANTE BOARD MEMBER	2.00	X						0.	0.	0.

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
1b Subtotal								49,576.	0.	0.
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A								0.	0.	0.
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								49,576.	0.	0.

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization

0

- 3** Did the organization list any **former** officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? *If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual*
- 4** For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? *If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual*
- 5** Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? *If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person*

	Yes	No
3		X
4		X
5		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
NONE		

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization

0

Part VIII Statement of RevenueCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII ☐

				(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)
				Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a	Federated campaigns	1a				
	b	Membership dues	1b	13,875.			
	c	Fundraising events	1c	55,438.			
	d	Related organizations	1d				
	e	Government grants (contributions)	1e	160,571.			
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above ...	1f	81,652.			
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	1g	\$			
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		311,536.			
Program Service Revenue	2 a	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	Business Code	611710	14,891.	14,891.	
	b	PUBLISHING REVENUE		513130	379.	379.	
	c	LIBRARY SERVICES		519200	65.	65.	
	d						
	e						
	f	All other program service revenue					
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		15,335.			
	Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		-8,348.	-8,348.	
4		Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
5		Royalties		418.	418.		
6 a		Gross rents	(i) Real				
b		Less: rental expenses ...	(ii) Personal				
c		Rental income or (loss)					
d		Net rental income or (loss)					
7 a		Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities				
b		Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	(ii) Other				
c		Gain or (loss)					
d		Net gain or (loss)					
8 a		Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 55,438. of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18		0.			
b		Less: direct expenses		0.			
c		Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		0.			
9 a		Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19					
b		Less: direct expenses					
c		Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
10 a		Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances					
b	Less: cost of goods sold						
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
Miscellaneous Revenue	11 a		Business Code				
	b						
	c						
	d	All other revenue					
	e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d					
	12	Total revenue. See instructions		318,941.	7,405.	0.	0.

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 ...				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	49,576.		49,576.	
6 Compensation not included above to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages				
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)				
9 Other employee benefits				
10 Payroll taxes				
11 Fees for services (nonemployees):				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.)				
12 Advertising and promotion	89,354.			89,354.
13 Office expenses	5,557.		5,557.	
14 Information technology	2,039.		2,039.	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy				
17 Travel				
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials ...				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	6,323.		6,323.	
20 Interest	9,309.		9,309.	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	4,819.		4,819.	
23 Insurance	2,795.		2,795.	
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A), amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a HISTORIC PRESERVATION	60,185.	60,185.		
b EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM EXP	45,413.	45,413.		
c ONLINE RESEARCH SUBSCRI	9,544.	9,544.		
d BANK & PROCESSING FEES	3,055.		3,055.	
e All other expenses				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	287,969.	115,142.	83,473.	89,354.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here ☐ if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance SheetCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing	268,062.	1	305,849.
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	300.	4	300.
	5 Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	4,843.	8	4,843.
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 163,657.		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 126,760.		
		36,011.	10c	36,897.
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11	590.	12	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11	52,223.	13	44,115.
	14 Intangible assets		14	
15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	190,662.	15	190,662.	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	552,691.	16	582,666.	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses		17	
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue		19	
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	131,326.	24	130,705.
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	784.	25	0.
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	132,110.	26	130,705.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here ☒ and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions	344,581.	27	347,121.
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions	76,000.	28	104,840.
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here ☐ and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		30	
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31	
	32 Total net assets or fund balances	420,581.	32	451,961.
	33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	552,691.	33	582,666.

Part XI Reconciliation of Net AssetsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☐

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	318,941.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	287,969.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	30,972.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	420,581.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	408.
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9	0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	451,961.

Part XII Financial Statements and ReportingCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: ☐ Cash ☒ Accrual ☐ Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? _____ If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: ☐ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis		X
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? _____ If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: ☐ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis		X
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? _____ If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.		
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Uniform Guidance, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart F? _____		X
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits _____		

Form 990 (2022)

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.
Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status. (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7 ☐ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
- 10 ☒ An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box on lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
- a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
- b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
- c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
- d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
- e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.

f Enter the number of supported organizations _____

g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here						☐

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2022 (line 6, column (f), divided by line 11, column (f))	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2022. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		
☐		
b 33 1/3% support test - 2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		
☐		
17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2022. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		
☐		
b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		
☐		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions		
☐		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	357,464.	269,163.	302,029.	300,060.	311,536.	1540252.
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	32,252.	37,088.	21,296.	16,291.	15,752.	122,679.
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5	389,716.	306,251.	323,325.	316,351.	327,288.	1662931.
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons	209,238.	47,929.	112,353.	68,889.	154,508.	592,917.
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						0.
c Add lines 7a and 7b	209,238.	47,929.	112,353.	68,889.	154,508.	592,917.
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						1070014.

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2018	(b) 2019	(c) 2020	(d) 2021	(e) 2022	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6	389,716.	306,251.	323,325.	316,351.	327,288.	1662931.
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources	458.	954.	1,020.	2,934.	-8,437.	-3,071.
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b	458.	954.	1,020.	2,934.	-8,437.	-3,071.
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	390,174.	307,205.	324,345.	319,285.	318,851.	1659860.

14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ☐

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2022 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	15	64.46 %
16 Public support percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	69.26 %

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2022 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	17	.00 %
18 Investment income percentage from 2021 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	.00 %

19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2022. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☒

b 33 1/3% support tests - 2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☐

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ☐

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer line 10b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described on lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
11a		
b A family member of a person described on line 11a above?		
11b		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described on line 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI .		
11c		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
1		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		
2		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		
1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
1		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
2		
3 By reason of the relationship described on line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		
3		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
a ☐ The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b ☐ The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c ☐ The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a governmental entity (see instructions).		
2 Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.		
2a		
b Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
2b		
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.		
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No" provide details in Part VI .		
3a		
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.		
3b		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1 ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in Part VI*). See instructions.
All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (<i>explain in detail in Part VI</i>):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1	
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	
7	☐ Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required - <i>provide details in Part VI</i>)	5
6	Other distributions (<i>describe in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	6
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	7
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (<i>provide details in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	8
9	Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6	9
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	10

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2022	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2022
1 Distributable amount for 2022 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2022 (reasonable cause required - <i>explain in Part VI</i>). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2022			
a From 2017			
b From 2018			
c From 2019			
d From 2020			
e From 2021			
f Total of lines 3a through 3e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2022 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2017 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2022 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2022 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2022, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2022. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2023. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2018			
b Excess from 2019			
c Excess from 2020			
d Excess from 2021			
e Excess from 2022			

Supplemental Information.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

2022

*** Not Open to Public Inspection ***

Total to Schedule A,
Part III, Line 7a _____

Schedule B
(Form 990)Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service**Schedule of Contributors**Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-PF.
Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:**Section:**

Form 990 or 990-EZ

☒ 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust **not** treated as a private foundation☐ 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

☐ 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation☐ 501(c)(3) taxable private foundationCheck if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.**Note:** Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.**General Rule**☐ For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.**Special Rules**☒ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of **(1)** \$5,000; or **(2)** 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year \$**Caution:** An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990) (2022)

Name of organization	Employer identification number
THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.	58-2332014

Part I Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ACCOM TAX ONE TOWN CENTER HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29928	\$ 154,508.	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	PEEPLS FOUNDATION P.O. BOX 5950 HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938	\$ 64,800.	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	JOSE M GARCIA FOUNDATION 707 EAGLE ROCK AVENUE WEST ORANGE, NJ 07052	\$ 15,500.	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person ☐ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person ☐ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person ☐ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Employer identification number

58-2332014

Part II

[illegible]

Name of organization	Employer identification number
THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.	58-2332014

Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of **\$1,000 or less** for the year. (Enter this info. once.) \$ _____
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

Part I

Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year	1	
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?	☐ Yes	☒ No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?	☐ Yes	☒ No

Part II

Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

☐ Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreation or education)	☐ Preservation of a historically important land area
☐ Protection of natural habitat	☐ Preservation of a certified historic structure
☐ Preservation of open space	

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after July 25, 2006, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?

☐ Yes ☐ No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III

Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

a ☒ Public exhibition

d ☐ Loan or exchange program

b ☒ Scholarly research

e ☐ Other _____

c ☒ Preservation for future generations

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets

to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII ☐

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	52,223.	34,289.	30,512.	13,869.	17,703.
b Contributions		15,000.		16,178.	
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	-8,108.	2,934.	3,777.	465.	-3,834.
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	44,115.	52,223.	34,289.	30,512.	13,869.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

a Board designated or quasi-endowment _____%

b Permanent endowment _____%

c Term endowment _____%

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

(i) Unrelated organizations

(ii) Related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)	X	
3a(ii)		X
3b		

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? ☐

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		10,550.		10,550.
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		23,116.	5,394.	17,722.
d Equipment		129,991.	121,366.	8,625.
e Other				
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				36,897.

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES	44,115.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)	44,115.	

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) SECURITY DEPOSITS	2,581.
(2) LIBRARY COLLECTIONS	188,081.
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)	190,662.

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
1. (1) Federal income taxes	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.)	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII ... ☐

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

2022

Open to Public Inspection

58-2332014

Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 3** List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1 ANNUAL APPEAL	(b) Event #2 BIRDIES & CHAMPIONS FO	(c) Other events 1	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	46,013.	6,900.	2,525.	55,438.
	2 Less: Contributions	46,013.	6,900.	2,525.	55,438.
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)				
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages				
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				
11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)					

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No	
7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)					
8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)					

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust, or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:
- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
| a The organization's facility | 13a | % |
| b An outside facility | 13b | % |
- 14** Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name _____

Address _____

- 15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party \$ _____

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name _____

Address _____

- 16** Gaming manager information:

Name _____

Gaming manager compensation \$ _____

Description of services provided _____

☐ Director/officer ☐ Employee ☐ Independent contractor

- 17** Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law to be distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

Part IV	Supplemental Information <i>(continued)</i>
----------------	--

[illegible]

**SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.
Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2022

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC.

Employer identification number

58-2332014

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 3:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS HAS DELEGATED THE DUTIES OF MANAGMENT OF THE
HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION TO EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR BARBARA CATENACI AS AN
INDEPENDANT CONTRACTOR.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 7A:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS IS ELECTED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATION

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

THE ORGANIZATION HAS A WRITTEN CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY IN WHICH
OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS ARE REQUIRED TO DISCLOSE INTERESTS THAT GIVE RISE TO
CONFLICTS.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15A:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS INTERVIEWED, REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE COMPENSATION
FOR THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST

Form **8879-TE****IRS e-file Signature Authorization
for a Tax Exempt Entity**

OMB No. 1545-0047

For calendar year 2021, or fiscal year beginning , 2021, and ending , 20

2021Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service▶ Do not send to the IRS. Keep for your records.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form8879TE for the latest information.

Name of filer

EIN or SSN

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC**58-2332014**

Name and title of officer or person subject to tax

PETER COOPER, TREASURER**Part I Type of Return and Return Information**

Check the box for the return for which you are using this Form 8879-TE and enter the applicable amount, if any, from the return. Form 8038-CP and Form 5330 filers may enter dollars and cents. For all other forms, enter whole dollars only. If you check the box on line 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a, 5a, 6a, 7a, 8a, 9a, or 10a below, and the amount on that line for the return being filed with this form was blank, then leave line 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, or 10b, whichever is applicable, blank (do not enter -0-). But, if you entered -0- on the return, then enter -0- on the applicable line below. Do not complete more than one line in Part I.

1a Form 990 check here . . . ▶ ☒	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12) 1b	319,300
2a Form 990-EZ check here . . ▶ ☐	b Total revenue, if any (Form 990-EZ, line 9) 2b	
3a Form 1120-POL check here . ▶ ☐	b Total tax (Form 1120-POL, line 22) 3b	
4a Form 990-PF check here . . ▶ ☐	b Tax based on investment income (Form 990-PF, Part V, line 5) 4b	
5a Form 8868 check here . . . ▶ ☐	b Balance due (Form 8868, line 3c) 5b	
6a Form 990-T check here . . . ▶ ☐	b Total tax (Form 990-T, Part III, line 4) 6b	
7a Form 4720 check here . . . ▶ ☐	b Total tax (Form 4720, Part III, line 1) 7b	
8a Form 5227 check here . . . ▶ ☐	b FMV of assets at end of tax year (Form 5227, Item D) 8b	
9a Form 5330 check here . . . ▶ ☐	b Tax due (Form 5330, Part II, line 19) 9b	
10a Form 8038-CP check here . ▶ ☐	b Amount of credit payment requested (Form 8038-CP, Part III, line 22) . . 10b	

Part II Declaration and Signature Authorization of Officer or Person Subject to Tax

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that ☐ I am an officer of the above entity or ☐ I am a person subject to tax with respect to (name of entity) _____, (EIN) _____ and that I have examined a copy of the

2021 electronic return and accompanying schedules and statements, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that the amount in Part I above is the amount shown on the copy of the electronic return. I consent to allow my intermediate service provider, transmitter, or electronic return originator (ERO) to send the return to the IRS and to receive from the IRS (a) an acknowledgement of receipt or reason for rejection of the transmission, (b) the reason for any delay in processing the return or refund, and (c) the date of any refund. If applicable, I authorize the U.S. Treasury and its designated Financial Agent to initiate an electronic funds withdrawal (direct debit) entry to the financial institution account indicated in the tax preparation software for payment of the federal taxes owed on this return, and the financial institution to debit the entry to this account. To revoke a payment, I must contact the U.S. Treasury Financial Agent at 1-888-353-4537 no later than 2 business days prior to the payment (settlement) date. I also authorize the financial institutions involved in the processing of the electronic payment of taxes to receive confidential information necessary to answer inquiries and resolve issues related to the payment. I have selected a personal identification number (PIN) as my signature for the electronic return and, if applicable, the consent to electronic funds withdrawal.

PIN: check one box only

☒ I authorize Jennifer R Hall CPA LLC to enter my PIN 08790 as my signature
ERO firm name Enter five numbers, but do not enter all zeros

on the tax year 2021 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I also authorize the aforementioned ERO to enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

☐ As an officer or person subject to tax with respect to the entity, I will enter my PIN as my signature on the tax year 2021 electronically filed return. If I have indicated within this return that a copy of the return is being filed with a state agency(ies) regulating charities as part of the IRS Fed/State program, I will enter my PIN on the return's disclosure consent screen.

Signature of officer or person subject to tax ▶

*Peter R Cooper*Date ▶ **08-30-2022****Part III Certification and Authentication**

ERO's EFIN/PIN. Enter your six-digit electronic filing identification number (EFIN) followed by your five-digit self-selected PIN.

579710 86753

Don't enter all zeros

I certify that the above numeric entry is my PIN, which is my signature on the 2021 electronically filed return indicated above. I confirm that I am submitting this return in accordance with the requirements of Pub. 4163, Modernized e-File (MeF) Information for Authorized IRS e-file Providers for Business Returns.

ERO's signature ▶

*Jennifer R Hall*Date ▶ **08-31-2022**

ERO Must Retain This Form - See Instructions
Don't Submit This Form to the IRS Unless Requested To Do So

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions.

Form 8879-TE (2021)

EEA

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public
InspectionDepartment of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2021 calendar year, or tax year beginning , 2021, and ending , 20																
B Check if applicable: ☐ Address change ☐ Name change ☐ Initial return ☐ Final return/terminated ☐ Amended return ☐ Application pending	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2">C Name of organization: THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC</td> <td>D Employer identification number 58-2332014</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Doing business as</td> <td>E Telephone number (843) 686-6560</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite PO BOX 5950</td> <td>G Gross receipts \$ 319,300</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938-5950</td> <td> H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? ☐ Yes ☒ No H(b) Are all subordinates included? ☐ Yes ☐ No If "No," attach a list. See instructions H(c) Group exemption number </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">F Name and address of principal officer:</td> </tr> </table>	C Name of organization: THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC		D Employer identification number 58-2332014	Doing business as		E Telephone number (843) 686-6560	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite PO BOX 5950		G Gross receipts \$ 319,300	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938-5950		H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? ☐ Yes ☒ No H(b) Are all subordinates included? ☐ Yes ☐ No If "No," attach a list. See instructions H(c) Group exemption number	F Name and address of principal officer:		
C Name of organization: THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC		D Employer identification number 58-2332014														
Doing business as		E Telephone number (843) 686-6560														
Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite PO BOX 5950		G Gross receipts \$ 319,300														
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938-5950		H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? ☐ Yes ☒ No H(b) Are all subordinates included? ☐ Yes ☐ No If "No," attach a list. See instructions H(c) Group exemption number														
F Name and address of principal officer:																
I Tax-exempt status: ☒ 501(c)(3) ☐ 501(c) () (insert no.) ☐ 4947(a)(1) or ☐ 527																
J Website: WWW.HERITAGELIB.ORG																
K Form of organization: ☒ Corporation ☐ Trust ☐ Association ☐ Other																
L Year of formation: 1997 M State of legal domicile: SC																

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: OPERATE A HISTORY AND GENEALOGY RESEARCH LIBRARY																			
	2 Check this box ☐ if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.																			
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3 15																		
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4 15																		
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2021 (Part V, line 2a)	5 0																		
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6 100																		
	Revenue	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a 0																	
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11		7b 0																		
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>Prior Year</th> <th>Current Year</th> </tr> <tr> <td>8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">302,029</td> <td style="text-align: right;">300,060</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">21,238</td> <td style="text-align: right;">16,261</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,020</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,934</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">53</td> <td style="text-align: right;">45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">324,340</td> <td style="text-align: right;">319,300</td> </tr> </table>			Prior Year	Current Year	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	302,029	300,060	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	21,238	16,261	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	1,020	2,934	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	53	45	12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	324,340	319,300	
		Prior Year	Current Year																	
8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		302,029	300,060																	
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		21,238	16,261																	
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		1,020	2,934																	
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		53	45																	
12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		324,340	319,300																	
Expenses		13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	0																	
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0																		
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	45,000																		
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0																		
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) 124,331	124,331																		
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	187,600																		
	18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	232,600																		
	19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	91,740																		
Net Assets or Fund Balances	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th></th> <th>Beginning of Current Year</th> <th>End of Year</th> </tr> <tr> <td>20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">537,672</td> <td style="text-align: right;">552,691</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">131,891</td> <td style="text-align: right;">132,110</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20</td> <td style="text-align: right;">405,781</td> <td style="text-align: right;">420,581</td> </tr> </table>			Beginning of Current Year	End of Year	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	537,672	552,691	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	131,891	132,110	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	405,781	420,581						
		Beginning of Current Year	End of Year																	
	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	537,672	552,691																	
21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	131,891	132,110																		
22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	405,781	420,581																		

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	PETER COOPER Signature of officer		9/1/2022 Date
	PETER COOPER, TREASURER Type or print name and title		
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name Jennifer R Hall	Preparer's signature 	Date 08-31-2022
	Firm's name Jennifer R Hall CPA LLC	Check ☐ if self-employed PTN P00647809	
	Firm's address 25 Clark Summit Dr Ste 103 Bluffton SC 29910	Firm's EIN 843-815-3575	

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions ☒ Yes ☐ No

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Form 990 (2021)

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2021 calendar year, or tax year beginning **2021**, and ending **2020**

B Check if applicable:
☐ Address change
☐ Name change
☐ Initial return
☐ Final return/terminated
☐ Amended return
☐ Application pending

C Name of organization **THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC**
 Doing business as
 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite
PO BOX 5950
 City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938-5950

D Employer identification number
58-2332014

E Telephone number
(843) 686-6560

G Gross receipts
 \$ **319,300**

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? ☐ Yes ☒ No
H(b) Are all subordinates included? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 If "No," attach a list. See instructions
H(c) Group exemption number

I Tax-exempt status: ☒ 501(c)(3) ☐ 501(c)() (insert no.) ☐ 4947(a)(1) or ☐ 527

J Website: **WWW.HERITAGELIB.ORG**

K Form of organization: ☒ Corporation ☐ Trust ☐ Association ☐ Other

L Year of formation: **1997**

M State of legal domicile: **SC**

Part I Summary

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: **OPERATE A HISTORY AND GENEALOGY RESEARCH LIBRARY**

2 Check this box ☐ if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.

3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	15
4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	15
5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2021 (Part V, line 2a)	5	0
6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	100
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	0
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, Part I, line 11	7b	0

	Prior Year	Current Year
8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	302,029	300,060
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	21,238	16,261
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	1,020	2,934
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	53	45
12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	324,340	319,300
13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		0
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	45,000	45,000
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		0
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25)	124,331	
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	187,600	259,502
18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	232,600	304,502
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	91,740	14,798

	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	537,672	552,691
21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	131,891	132,110
22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	405,781	420,581

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here

PETER COOPER
Signature of officer *Peter R Cooper* Date **9/1/2022**

PETER COOPER, TREASURER
Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name **Jennifer R Hall** Preparer's signature *Jennifer R Hall* Date **08-31-2022** Check ☐ If ☐ PTIN **P00647809**
 self-employed
 Firm's name **Jennifer R Hall CPA LLC** Firm's EIN **843-815-3575**
 Firm's address **25 Clark Summit Dr Ste 103 Bluffton SC 29910** Phone no.

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? See instructions ☒ Yes ☐ No

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Form 990 (2021)

Part III Statement of Program Service AccomplishmentsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

OPERATE A HISTORY AND GENEALOGY RESEARCH LIBRARY2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 56,896 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)MAINTAIN TWO HISTORICAL SITES: (1) FT. MITCHEL, A CIVIL WAR COASTAL DEFENSE BATTERY. (2) ZION CHAPEL OF EASE CEMETERY MAUSOLEUM. OVER 5500 PEOPLE VISITED THE SITES, BOTH OF WHICH WERE PLACED ON THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES IN 2017.4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 51,229 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 300,060)MAINTAIN BOOKS, DOCUMENTS, AND DIGITAL COLLECTIONS AND PROVIDE ONLINE ACCESS TO DATABASES FOR PUBLIC RESEARCH. SERVED 5800 RESEARCH PATRONS, PUBLISHED QUARTERLY NEWSLETTERS, PRODUCED HISTORICAL PAPERS FOR MEMBERS AND THE PUBLIC. VOLUNTEERS PROVIDED 8500 HOURS OF SERVICE.4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 14,403)EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM EXPENSE: CONDUCTED TOURS OF FT. MITCHEL AND ZION CHAPEL OF EASE CEMETERY MAUSOLEUM AS WELL AS CONDUCTED VARIOUS CLASSES ON GENEALOGY AND LOCAL HISTORY. COLLABORATED ON A THREE DAY CHRISTMAS PROGRAM, INCLUDING A TOUR OF ZION CEMETERY, HOSTED A HALLOWEEN PROGRAM CALLED "GHOSTS AND MYTHS" AND A CHRISTMAS PROGRAM CALLED "COLONIAL CHRISTMAS" AT ZION CEMETERY. HISTORICAL BIKE TOURS WERE CONDUCTED AND A PARTNERSHIP WAS DEVELOPED WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT.

4d Other program services (Describe on Schedule O.)

(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 108,125

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	☒	☐
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors? See instructions	☒	☐
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	☐	☒
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	☐	☒
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Rev. Proc. 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	☐	☒
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	☒	☐
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	☐	☒
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III	☒	☐
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	☐	☒
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in donor-restricted endowments or in quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	☒	☐
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	☒	☐
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	☐	☒
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	☒	☐
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15, that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	☒	☐
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	☒	☐
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	☐	☒
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	☐	☒
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	☐	☒
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	☐	☒
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	☐	☒
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	☐	☒
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	☐	☒
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	☐	☒
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I See instructions	☐	☒
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	☒	☐
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III	☐	☒
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	☐	☒
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	☐	☐
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	☐	☒

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22	X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete Schedule J	23	X
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a	X
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b	
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c	
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d	
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a	X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25b	X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5 or 22, for receivables from or payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member or any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II	26	X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity (including an employee thereof) or family member of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27	X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions, for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, or substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a	X
b A family member of any individual described in line 28a? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b	X
c A 35% controlled entity of one or more individuals and/or organizations described in lines 28a or 28b? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c	X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29	X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30	X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31	X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II	32	X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33	X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1	34	X
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a	X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b	
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	36	X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI	37	X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations on Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note: All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.	38	X

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

	Yes	No
1a Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a	1
b Enter the number of Form W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b	0
c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	X

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance (continued)

Yes No

2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return	2a	0			
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns?	2b				X
Note: If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file. See instructions.						
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a				X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation on Schedule O	3b				
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a				X
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country ▶ See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).					
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a				X
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b				X
c	If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c				
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a				X
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b				
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).					
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a				X
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b				
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c				X
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d				
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e				X
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f				X
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g				X
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h				X
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8				
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.					
a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a				
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b				
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:					
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a				
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b				
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:					
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a				
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b				
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?	12a				
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b				
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.					
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state?	13a				
Note: See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.						
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b				
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c				
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a				X
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation on Schedule O	14b				
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year?	15				X
If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.						
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income?	16				X
If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.						
17	Section 501(c)(21) organizations. Did the trust, any disqualified person, or mine operator engage in any activities that would result in the imposition of an excise tax under section 4951, 4952 or 4953?	17				
If "Yes," complete Form 6069.						

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

☒
Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year	15	
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain on Schedule O.		
b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent	15	
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2	X
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3	X
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4	X
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5	X
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6	X
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	7a	X
b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b	X
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
a	The governing body?	8a	X
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	X
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses on Schedule O	9	X

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

	Yes	No	
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a	X
b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b	X
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	X
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	12a	X
b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	X
c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	12c	X
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	X
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	X
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	X
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	X
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process on Schedule O. See instructions.		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a	X
b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b	

Section C. Disclosure

17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed ► South Carolina

18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.

☐ Own website ☐ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain on Schedule O)

19 Describe on Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records ►

PETER COOPER (843) 686-6560, PO BOX 5950, HILTON HEAD ISLAND, SC 29938-5950

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent ContractorsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees****1a** Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (box 5 of Form W-2, Form 1099-MISC, and/or box 1 of Form 1099-NEC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** directors or trustees that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

See instructions for the order in which to list the persons above.

☐ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations W-2/ 1099-MISC/ 1099-NEC	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) BARBARA CATENACI EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	40.00	X						45,000	0	0
(2) BARRETT RIORDAN BOARD MEMBER	3.00	X						0	0	0
(3) IVA WELTON BOARD MEMBER	5.00	X						0	0	0
(4) ERIC WASHINGTON BOARD MEMBER	2.00	X						0	0	0
(5) HERBERT FORD BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0	0	0
(6) CLAUDIA KENNEDY HEAD LIBRARIAN	2.00	X						0	0	0
(7) JAMES MACLEOD BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0	0	0
(8) NATHANIEL JONES BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0	0	0
(9) DODI ESCHENBACH BOARD MEMBER	2.00	X						0	0	0
(10) GREG DELOACH BOARD MEMBER	5.00	X						0	0	0
(11) JAMES ROBINSON BOARD MEMBER	3.00	X						0	0	0
(12) PETER COOPER TREASURER	10.00			X				0	0	0
(13) EZRA CALLAHAN PRESIDENT	15.00			X				0	0	0
(14) SARAH O'LEARY TAKACS VICE PRESIDENT	10.00			X				0	0	0

Part VII**Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees** (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC/1099-NEC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(15) LUANA GRAVES SELLARS SECRETARY	2.00			X				0	0	0
(16)										
(17)										
(18)										
(19)										
(20)										
(21)										
(22)										
(23)										
(24)										
(25)										
1b Subtotal										
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A										
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								45,000	0	0
2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization										0

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization		

Part VIII Statement of RevenueCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII ☐

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a	Federated campaigns	1a			
	b	Membership dues	1b	14,965		
	c	Fundraising events	1c	29,932		
	d	Related organizations	1d			
	e	Government grants (contributions)	1e	120,389		
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	134,774		
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f	1g	\$		
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		300,060		
Program Service Revenue	Business Code					
	2a	PUBLISHING REVENUE	511130	1,341	1,341	
	b	LIBRARY SERVICES	519100	517	517	
	c	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	611710	14,403	14,403	
	d					
	e					
	f	All other program service revenue				
g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		16,261			
Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		2,934	2,934	
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds				
	5	Royalties		45	45	
	6a	Gross rents	6a			
	b	Less: rental expenses	6b			
	c	Rental income or (loss)	6c			
	d	Net rental income or (loss)				
	7a	Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	7a			
	b	Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	7b			
	c	Gain or (loss)	7c			
	d	Net gain or (loss)				
	8a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 29,932 of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	8a			
	b	Less: direct expenses	8b			
	c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events				
	9a	Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	9a			
b	Less: direct expenses	9b				
c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	10a				
b	Less: cost of goods sold	10b				
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory					
Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code					
	11a					
	b					
	c					
	d	All other revenue				
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d					
12	Total revenue. See instructions		319,300	19,240	0	0

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐**Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.**

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 . . .				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	45,000		45,000	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages				
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) . .				
9 Other employee benefits				
10 Payroll taxes				
11 Fees for services (nonemployees):				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 .				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O.) . .				
12 Advertising and promotion	124,331			124,331
13 Office expenses	5,912		5,912	
14 Information technology	7,451		7,451	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy				
17 Travel				
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	2,310		2,310	
20 Interest	522		522	
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	5,673		5,673	
23 Insurance	2,630		2,630	
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses on line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a EDUCATION PROGRAM EXPENSES	43,101	43,101		
b HISTORIC PRESERVATION	56,896	56,896		
c BANK & PROCESSING FEES	2,548		2,548	
d ONLINE RESEARCH SUBSCRIPTION	8,128	8,128		
e All other expenses				
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e . .	304,502	108,125	72,046	124,331
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here ☐ if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance SheetCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing	264,824	1	268,062
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	300	4	300
	5 Loans and other receivables from any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	4,763	8	4,843
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		9	
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 157,952		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 121,941	41,684	10c 36,011
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11	1,150	12	590
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11	34,289	13	52,223
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	190,662	15	190,662
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	537,672	16	552,691	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses		17	
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue		19	
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	131,891	24	131,326
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D		25	784
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	131,891	26	132,110
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here ☒ and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions	390,781	27	344,581
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions	15,000	28	76,000
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here ☐ and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		30	
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31	
	32 Total net assets or fund balances	405,781	32	420,581
33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	537,672	33	552,691	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net AssetsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☐

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	319,300
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	304,502
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	14,798
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	405,781
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	2
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain on Schedule O)	9	0
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	420,581

Part XII Financial Statements and ReportingCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: ☐ Cash ☒ Accrual ☐ Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain on Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: ☐ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis	2a	X
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: ☐ Separate basis ☐ Consolidated basis ☐ Both consolidated and separate basis	2b	X
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain on Schedule O.	2c	
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?	3a	X
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why on Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits	3b	

**SCHEDULE A
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC

58-2332014

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status. (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 ☐ A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 ☐ A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990).)
- 3 ☐ A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 ☐ A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5 ☐ An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6 ☐ A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 ☐ An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8 ☐ A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9 ☐ An agricultural research organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
- 10 ☒ An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions, subject to certain exceptions; and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12 ☐ An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
- a ☐ **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. You must complete **Part IV, Sections A and B**.
- b ☐ **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). You must complete **Part IV, Sections A and C**.
- c ☐ **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). You must complete **Part IV, Sections A, D, and E**.
- d ☐ **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). You must complete **Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V**.
- e ☐ Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
- f Enter the number of supported organizations: _____
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1-10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
(A)						
(B)						
(C)						
(D)						
(E)						
Total						

Part II **Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**
 (Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						

12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions) **12**

13 **First 5 years.** If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ☐

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2021 (line 6, column (f), divided by line 11, column (f))	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2021. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☐		
b 33 1/3% support test - 2020. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization. ☐		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test - 2021. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☐		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test - 2020. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ☐		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ☐		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II.
If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")	184,262	357,464	269,163	302,029	300,060	1,412,978
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose	24,474	32,252	37,088	21,296	16,291	131,401
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5	208,736	389,716	306,251	323,325	316,351	1,544,379
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons	31,625	209,238	47,929	112,353	68,889	470,034
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b	31,625	209,238	47,929	112,353	68,889	470,034
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						1,074,345

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2017	(b) 2018	(c) 2019	(d) 2020	(e) 2021	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6	208,736	389,716	306,251	323,325	316,351	1,544,379
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources	1,401	458	954	1,020	2,934	6,767
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b	1,401	458	954	1,020	2,934	6,767
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included on line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)	210,137	390,174	307,205	324,345	319,285	1,551,146
14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ▶ ☐						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2021 (line 8, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	15	69.26 %
16 Public support percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	65.60 %

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2021 (line 10c, column (f), divided by line 13, column (f))	17	0.00 %
18 Investment income percentage from 2020 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	0.00 %

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2021.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ ☒
- b 33 1/3% support tests - 2020.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ ☐
- 20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ▶ ☐

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked box 12a, Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described on line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined on line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined on line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b A family member of a person described in line 11a above?		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in 11a or 11b above? If "Yes" to line 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI.		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the governing body, members of the governing body, officers acting in their official capacity, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove officers, directors, or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
3 By reason of the relationship described in line 2, above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).			
a ☐ The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b ☐ The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
c ☐ The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).			
2 Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.			
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.			
b Did the activities described on line 2a, above, constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.			
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.			
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? If "Yes" or "No," provide details in Part VI.			
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.			

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1 ☐ Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3.	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d.	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035.	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, column A)	1	
2	Enter 0.85 of line 1.	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3.	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions).	6	
7	☐ Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4
5	Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required) - <i>provide details in Part VI</i>	5
6	Other distributions (<i>describe in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	6
7	Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	7
8	Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (<i>provide details in Part VI</i>). See instructions.	8
9	Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6	9
10	Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	10

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)		(I) Excess Distributions	(II) Underdistributions Pre-2021	(III) Distributable Amount for 2021
1	Distributable amount for 2021 from Section C, line 6			
2	Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2021 (reasonable cause required - <i>explain in Part VI</i>). See instructions.			
3	Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2021			
a	From 2016			
b	From 2017			
c	From 2018			
d	From 2019			
e	From 2020			
f	Total of lines 3a through 3e			
g	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h	Applied to 2021 distributable amount			
i	Carryover from 2016 not applied (see instructions)			
j	Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
4	Distributions for 2021 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a	Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b	Applied to 2021 distributable amount			
c	Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
5	Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2021, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
6	Remaining underdistributions for 2021. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
7	Excess distributions carryover to 2022. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8	Breakdown of line 7:			
a	Excess from 2017			
b	Excess from 2018			
c	Excess from 2019			
d	Excess from 2020			
e	Excess from 2021			

Part VI **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

**Schedule B
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-PF.
► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC

58-2332014

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

☒ 501(c)(3) (enter number) organization

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation

☐ 527 political organization

Form 990-PF

☐ 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation

☐ 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation

☐ 501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the **General Rule** or a **Special Rule**.

Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

- ☐ For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

- ☒ For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 *exclusively* for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.
- ☐ For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions *exclusively* for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an *exclusively* religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the **General Rule** applies to this organization because it received *nonexclusively* religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year ► \$ _____

Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990), but it **must** answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990).

Name of organization

Employer identification number

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC

58-2332014

Part I Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1	TOWN OF HILTON HEAD ACCOM TAX ONE TOWN CENTER HILTON HEAD ISLAND SC 29928	\$ 68,889	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
2	PEEPLS FOUNDATION PO BOX 5950 HILTON HEAD ISLAND SC 29938	\$ 56,000	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
3	JOSE M GARCIA FOUNDATION 707 EAGLE ROCK AVENUE WEST ORANGE NJ 07052	\$ 15,500	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
4	ACCELERATE SC 1201 MAIN ST STE 1600 COLUMBIA SC 29201	\$ 50,000	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
5	BONNIE LOWREY 61 SKULL CREEK DRIVE HILTON HEAD ISLAND SC 29926	\$ 50,000	Person ☒ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
		\$	Person ☐ Payroll ☐ Noncash ☐ (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

**SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Supplemental Financial Statements

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Employer identification number

58-2332014

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year	1	
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		☐ Yes ☒ No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		☐ Yes ☒ No

Part II Conservation Easements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply). ☐ Preservation of land for public use (for example, recreation or education) ☐ Protection of natural habitat ☐ Preservation of open space ☐ Preservation of a historically important land area ☐ Preservation of a certified historic structure	
2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.	
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d
3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ►	
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ►	
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?	☐ Yes ☐ No
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ►	
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ► \$	
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?	☐ Yes ☐ No
9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.	

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide in Part XIII the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.	
b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (I) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 (II) Assets included in Form 990, Part X	\$ \$
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items: a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 b Assets included in Form 990, Part X	\$ \$

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that make significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a ☒ Public exhibition
 b ☒ Scholarly research
 c ☒ Preservation for future generations

- d ☐ Loan or exchange programs
 e ☐ Other _____

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII ☐

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	34,289	30,512	13,869	17,703	15,000
b Contributions	15,000		16,178		
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	2,934	3,777	465	(3,834)	2,703
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	52,223	34,289	30,512	13,869	17,703

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ _____ %
 b Permanent endowment ▶ _____ %
 c Term endowment ▶ _____ %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (I) Unrelated organizations
 (II) Related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(I)	X	
3a(II)		X
3b		

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		10,550		10,550
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		23,116	3,853	19,263
d Equipment		124,286	118,088	6,198
e Other				
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				36,011

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A) AFL AGENCY ACCOUNT	590	FMV
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)	590	

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) ENDOWMENT FUND SECURITIES	52,223	FMV
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)	52,223	

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) SECURITY DEPOSIT	2,581
(2) LIBRARY COLLECTIONS	188,081
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)	190,662

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) CREDIT CARDS	784
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.)	784

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FASB ASC 740. Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII ☐

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

Part XIII **Supplemental Information.**

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

**SCHEDULE G
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Employer identification number

58-2332014

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17.

Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- | | |
|--|---|
| a ☐ Mail solicitations | e ☐ Solicitation of non-government grants |
| b ☐ Internet and email solicitations | f ☐ Solicitation of government grants |
| c ☐ Phone solicitations | g ☐ Special fundraising events |
| d ☐ In-person solicitations | |

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees, or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?

☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," list the 10 highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
Total				▶		

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II

Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1 ANNUAL APPEAL (event type)	(b) Event #2 (event type)	(c) Other events NONE (total number)	(d) Total events (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	15,439			15,439
	2 Less: Contributions				
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	15,439			15,439
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages				
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d)				
	11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d)				15,439

Part III

Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col. (a) through col. (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No	☐ Yes _____ % ☐ No	
	7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d)				
	8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d)				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended, or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

**SCHEDULE O
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

- ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2021

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION INC

Employer identification number

58-2332014

01. Management duties delegation (Part VI, line 3)

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS HAS DELEGATED THE DUTIES OF MANAGEMENT OF THE HERITAGE LIBRARY
FOUNDATION TO EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR BARBARA CATENACI AS AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.

02. Member election for additional members (Part VI, line 7a)

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS IS ELECTED BY THE MEMBERS OF THE ORGANIZATION.

03. Form 990 governing body review (Part VI, line 11)

THE ORGANIZATION HAS A WRITTEN CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY IN WHICH OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS
ARE REQUIRED TO DISCLOSE INTERESTS THAT GIVE RISE TO CONFLICTS.

04. CEO, executive director, top management comp (Part VI, line 15a)

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS INTERVIEWED, REVIEWED, AND APPROVED THE COMPENSATION FOR THE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

05. Governing documents, etc, available to public (Part VI, line 19)

FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST.

Depreciation and Amortization

(Including Information on Listed Property)

► Attach to your tax return.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form4562 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0172

2021

Attachment
Sequence No. **179**

Name(s) shown on return

THE HERITAGE LIBRARY FOUNDATION

Business or activity to which this form relates

FORM 990 - 1

Identifying number

58-2332014

Part I Election To Expense Certain Property Under Section 179

Note: If you have any listed property, complete Part V before you complete Part I.

1	Maximum amount (see instructions)	1	
2	Total cost of section 179 property placed in service (see instructions)	2	
3	Threshold cost of section 179 property before reduction in limitation (see instructions)	3	
4	Reduction in limitation. Subtract line 3 from line 2. If zero or less, enter -0-	4	
5	Dollar limitation for tax year. Subtract line 4 from line 1. If zero or less, enter -0-. If married filing separately, see instructions	5	
6	(a) Description of property	(b) Cost (business use only)	(c) Elected cost
7	Listed property. Enter the amount from line 29	7	
8	Total elected cost of section 179 property. Add amounts in column (c), lines 6 and 7	8	
9	Tentative deduction. Enter the smaller of line 5 or line 8	9	
10	Carryover of disallowed deduction from line 13 of your 2020 Form 4562	10	
11	Business income limitation. Enter the smaller of business income (not less than zero) or line 5. See instructions	11	
12	Section 179 expense deduction. Add lines 9 and 10, but don't enter more than line 11	12	
13	Carryover of disallowed deduction to 2022. Add lines 9 and 10, less line 12	13	

Note: Don't use Part II or Part III below for listed property. Instead, use Part V.

Part II Special Depreciation Allowance and Other Depreciation (Don't include listed property. See instructions.)

14	Special depreciation allowance for qualified property (other than listed property) placed in service during the tax year. See instructions.	14	
15	Property subject to section 168(f)(1) election.	15	
16	Other depreciation (including ACRS)	16	1,541

Part III MACRS Depreciation (Don't include listed property. See instructions.)

Section A

17	MACRS deductions for assets placed in service in tax years beginning before 2021	17	4,132
18	If you are electing to group any assets placed in service during the tax year into one or more general asset accounts, check here ☐		

Section B - Assets Placed in Service During 2021 Tax Year Using the General Depreciation System

(a) Classification of property	(b) Month and year placed in service	(c) Basis for depreciation (business/investment use only-see instructions)	(d) Recovery period	(e) Convention	(f) Method	(g) Depreciation deduction
19a 3-year property						
b 5-year property						
c 7-year property						
d 10-year property						
e 15-year property						
f 20-year property						
g 25-year property			25 yrs.		S/L	
h Residential rental property			27.5 yrs.	MM	S/L	
i Nonresidential real property			39 yrs.	MM	S/L	

Section C - Assets Placed in Service During 2021 Tax Year Using the Alternative Depreciation System

20a Class life					S/L	
b 12-year			12 yrs.		S/L	
c 30-year			30 yrs.	MM	S/L	
d 40-year			40 yrs.	MM	S/L	

Part IV Summary (See instructions.)

21	Listed property. Enter amount from line 28	21	
22	Total. Add amounts from line 12, lines 14 through 17, lines 19 and 20 in column (g), and line 21. Enter here and on the appropriate lines of your return. Partnerships and S corporations - see instructions	22	5,673
23	For assets shown above and placed in service during the current year, enter the portion of the basis attributable to section 263A costs	23	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.

Form **4562** (2021)